

VCE and VCAL Administrative Handbook 2019

ISBN 978-1-925676-94-5

© Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority 2018

No part of this publication may be reproduced except as specified under the *Copyright Act 1968* or by permission from the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority. For more information go to www.vcaa.vic.edu.au/Pages/aboutus/policies/policy-copyright.aspx.

The VCAA provides the only official, up-to-date versions of VCAA publications. Details of updates can be found on the VCAA website at www.vcaa.vic.edu.au.

This publication may contain copyright material belonging to a third party. Every effort has been made to contact all copyright owners. If you believe that material in this publication is an infringement of your copyright, please email the Copyright Officer at vcaa.copyright@edumail.vic.gov.au.

Copyright in materials appearing at any sites linked to this document rests with the copyright owner/s of those materials, subject to the Copyright Act. The VCAA recommends you refer to copyright statements at linked sites before using such materials.

The VCAA logo is a registered trademark of the VCAA.

Correspondence relating to this publication should be addressed to:

Student Records and Results
Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority
Level 7, 2 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne VIC 3000

Contents

Qualifications: Victorian Certificate of Education	1
1 VCE program components	1
1.1 VCE units	1
1.2 VET	2
1.3 VCAL units	2
2 Entry to VCE studies	2
2.1 Specific eligibility requirements for VCE studies	2
3 Eligibility for award of the VCE	4
3.1 Minimum requirements	4
3.2 English requirement	4
3.3 Equivalent studies	6
3.4 Recognition of VCE VET programs in the VCE	7
3.5 Recognition of Higher Education studies in the VCE	8
3.6 VCE – Baccalaureate	9
3.7 Repeating VCE units	9
4 Atypical VCE programs	9
4.1 Completion of VCE units without calculation of a study score	9
4.2 Adult students returning to study	10
4.3 Student transfer and credit from interstate studies	11
4.4 Student transfer and credit from overseas studies	11
4.5 Students enrolling in VCE with previous VCAL enrolment	12
4.6 Exchange students	12
4.7 Credit from the International Baccalaureate	13
5 VCE on a Northern Hemisphere Timetable	14
Qualifications: Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning	15
1 VCAL program components	17
1.1 VCAL strands	17
1.2 VCAL units	17
2 Entry to VCAL studies	19
3 Eligibility for award of the VCAL	19
3.1 Course requirements	19
4 Themed VCAL course requirements	22
5 Atypical VCAL programs	22
5.1 Students with credit from the VCE	22
5.2 Adult students returning to study	23
5.3 Student transfer and credit from interstate studies	23
6 VCAL partnerships	23
Qualifications: Vocational Education and Training	25
1 VET programs	25
1.1 VCE VET programs	27
1.2 Assessing Groups	27
1.3 School-based Apprenticeships and Traineeships	27
1.4 VET and FE other than VCE VET programs	28
2 Entry to VET programs	29

3	Satisfactory completion of VET programs	29
4	Contribution of VET to VCE	30
4.1	Recognition within the VCE for VCE VET programs	30
4.2	Recognition of VET FE within the VCE	30
5	Contribution of VET to VCAL	31
6	VCE VET documentation	32
7	Structured Workplace Learning (SWL) Recognition	32
8	Industry Pathways	32
	Administrative information: Schools and providers	33
1	Schools providing the VCE or VCAL	33
2	Registered training organisations	33
3	School/provider obligations to the VCAA	34
3.1	Communication from the VCAA to school staff	34
3.2	Endorsement from the principal	35
3.3	VASS	35
3.4	Data security and VASS	36
3.5	Submission of data	36
3.6	Accuracy of personal and enrolment data	37
3.7	Accuracy of results data	38
3.8	Data amendments and late fees	39
4	School/provider obligations to students	40
4.1	Provision of accredited curriculum and assessments	41
4.2	Checking the accuracy of student data	41
4.3	Security of student data	42
4.4	Security of student numbers and Results Service password	42
4.5	Integrity of School-based Assessments	43
4.6	Administration of Special Provision	44
5	When schools fail to meet their obligations to students	44
6	Partnerships	44
6.1	Forming and documenting a partnership	45
6.2	Managing small-group partnerships for statistical moderation of School-based Assessment	45
7	Maintenance of school records	47
7.1	Retention of VCE School-based Assessments	47
7.2	Privacy	47
7.3	Access to student data	47
7.4	Security and storage	48
7.5	Freedom of Information requests	48
7.6	Maintenance and disposal of records	48
	Administrative information: The Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority	49
1	About the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority	49
1.1	Responsibilities of the VCAA	49
1.2	Functions and powers	49
2	VCAA obligations to schools	49
2.1	Quality assurance: VCE Languages audit	49
2.2	Quality assurance: VCE School-based Assessment Audit	50
2.3	Quality assurance: VCE examination audit and observer visits	50
2.4	Quality assurance: VCAL	50

3	VCAA obligations to students	51
3.1	Collection of student enrolment data	51
3.2	Provision of student assessment records	51
3.3	Access under the Privacy and Data Protection Act	51
3.4	Victorian Student Number	51
4	VCAA committees and terms of reference	52
4.1	Executive Committee	52
4.2	EY-10 Curriculum and Assessment Committee	52
4.3	Senior Secondary Curriculum and Assessment Committee	52
4.4	Audit Committee	53
4.5	Review Committees	53
	Administrative information: Student enrolment	54
1	Registration: VCE and VCAL Student Personal Details form	54
1.1	General declaration	54
1.2	Consent for disclosure to other organisations	54
1.3	Permission for use of student work	54
1.4	Students with past results	54
1.5	Full-fee-paying overseas students	54
2	VCE enrolment	55
2.1	Students seeking EAL status	55
2.2	Students seeking enrolment in VCE Second Language studies	57
2.3	Students seeking enrolment in Chinese Language, Culture and Society	59
3	VCAL enrolment	59
4	VET enrolment	60
5	International Baccalaureate registration	60
6	Year 10 students without a program	60
7	Atypical enrolment in VCE or VCAL	61
7.1	Students transferring within Victoria	61
7.2	Students transferring from interstate on exchange programs	62
7.3	Students transferring from interstate during Year 11	62
7.4	Students transferring from interstate during Year 12	63
7.5	Students arriving from overseas	64
7.6	Late enrolments in VCAL for exchange students	64
7.7	Interrupted Studies students	64
8	Withdrawal from study	66
8.1	Compassionate Late Withdrawal	66
8.2	Total withdrawal from the VCE or VCAL	67
9	Full-fee-paying overseas students	67
9.1	Administration fee for full-fee-paying overseas students	67
9.2	Refund policy	68
10	Student observance of assessment and attendance rules	68
10.1	VCE attendance	68
10.2	VCAL attendance	68

Assessment: Satisfactory completion of units	69
1 Satisfactory completion of VCE units	69
1.1 Satisfactory VCE unit result	69
1.2 Not satisfactory VCE unit result	69
1.3 Redeeming outcomes – submitting further evidence for satisfactory completion	70
1.4 VCE unit result of J	70
1.5 Lost, stolen or damaged work	70
1.6 Care in the use of technology	70
2 Satisfactory completion of VCAL units	71
2.1 Satisfactory VCAL unit result	71
2.2 Recording of VCAL learning outcomes	71
3 Satisfactory completion of VET units	72
3.1 Satisfactory VET unit of competency result	72
3.2 Not yet competent VET unit of competency result	72
Scored assessment: School-based Assessment	73
1 Authentication	73
1.1 School-assessed Coursework	73
1.2 School-assessed Tasks	74
1.3 Strategies for avoiding authentication problems	74
2 Scheduling assessment tasks	75
2.1 Rescheduling assessment tasks for an entire class	75
2.2 Rescheduling an assessment task for an individual student	75
3 Determining initial School-based Assessments	76
3.1 Determining initial School-based Assessments where there is more than one class in the school	76
3.2 Determining initial School-based Assessments in partnership with another school	76
4 VCE School-assessed Coursework	77
4.1 Preparation for School-assessed Coursework	77
4.2 Initial assessment	78
4.3 Feedback to students	78
4.4 Lost, stolen or damaged School-assessed Coursework	78
5 VCE School-assessed Tasks	79
5.1 Topic selection	79
6 Advice on developmental stages	79
7 Assessment of School-assessed Tasks	80
7.1 Feedback to students	80
7.2 Lost, stolen or damaged School-assessed Tasks	80
7.3 Student transfers after the due date	80
8 VCE VET School-assessed Coursework	81
9 Managing score amendments	81
10 VCE School-based Assessment Audit	81
11 School-based Assessment: Breaches of rules and investigations	81
11.1 Rules for authentication of School-based Assessment	82
12 Investigation of breaches of School-based Assessment rules	83
13 Student appeals against school decisions about breaches of VCAA rules	86

Scored assessment : External assessment	87
1 VCE examinations	87
1.1 Integrity of VCE written examinations and VCE examination administration	87
2 Eligibility to undertake VCE examinations	87
2.1 Eligibility to sit VCE external assessments outside Victoria	88
3 Examination periods and timetable	88
3.1 Students with three examinations timetabled on one day	88
3.2 Timetable clashes	89
3.3 Early starts	89
3.4 Late arrivals	89
3.5 VCAA examination rules	89
3.6 Student identification requirements for VCE external assessments	89
3.7 Materials and equipment authorised for use in the GAT and VCE written examinations	90
4 Marking external assessments	90
4.1 Indicative grades and the anomalous grades check	90
5 Externally-assessed Tasks	91
6 Student breach of VCAA rules for the conduct of VCE external assessments	91
Scored assessment: VCE and VET assessment summary	96
1 VCE studies and assessment in 2019	96
2 VCE VET programs with scored assessment in 2019	101
Scored assessment: General Achievement Test	102
1 Purpose of the GAT	102
1.1 School-based Assessment and the GAT	102
1.2 External assessments and the GAT	102
1.3 DES and the GAT	102
1.4 Exemption from the GAT	103
1.5 VCAL and/or VCE VET and the GAT	104
2 GAT Statement of Results	104
Reporting results: Score aggregation	105
1 Study scores	105
1.1 Study score calculation	105
1.2 Calculating a VCE VET study score	105
1.3 Study score calculation for students with Interrupted Studies status	106
1.4 Interstate credit and study scores	106
2 Statistical moderation	106
2.1 Small-group partnerships	107
2.2 Transferring students	108
3 Final grades	109
3.1 Final grades for VCE and VCE VET School-based Assessment	109
3.2 Final grades for VCE external assessments	109
Final results: Reporting to schools	110
1 School access to final results of students	110
2 Confirmation of Grades	110
3 VCE Data Service	110
4 VCE External Assessment Results Service	110

Final results: Reporting to students	112
1 Reporting VCE	112
1.1 VCE certificate	112
1.2 VCE Statement of Results	112
1.3 VCE completion of units	112
1.4 Reporting graded assessment results	113
1.5 Reporting study scores	113
1.6 GAT results	113
2 Reporting VCAL	114
2.1 VCAL certificate	114
2.2 VCAL Statement of Results	114
2.3 VCAL completion of units	114
2.4 Reporting graded assessment results	114
2.5 Reporting study scores	114
3 Reporting VCE VET and VET/FE results	115
3.1 VCE VET and VET/FE satisfactory completion of units of competency	115
3.2 VCE VET and VET/FE Statements of Results	115
4 Delivery of results	115
5 VCE Results and ATAR Service	115
6 Post-Results and ATAR Service (PRAS)	116
7 Statement of Marks and Statement of Study Score	116
8 Inspection of scripts and audio recordings	116
9 Final results	117
9.1 VCE examination score review	117
10 Replacement certificates and Statements of Results	117
10.1 Certified copies	117
10.2 Equivalent qualifications	117
10.3 Requests for data	117
Special Provision	118
1 Special Provision within the VCE and VCAL	118
1.1 Types of Special Provision	118
1.2 Eligibility for Special Provision	119
1.3 Management of students requiring Special Provision	119
2 Special Provision: Classroom learning and School-based Assessment	121
2.1 Eligibility for Special Provision for classroom learning and School-based Assessment	121
3 Special Examination Arrangements for VCE external assessments	124
3.1 Eligibility for Special Examination Arrangements	125
3.2 Managing Special Examination Arrangements for students enrolled in one or more VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequence	126
3.3 Types of Special Examination Arrangements	127
3.4 Instructions for supervision of Special Examination Arrangements	128
3.5 Specific Learning Disorder	132
3.6 Language disorder	136
3.7 Mental health conditions	136
3.8 Health impairment or physical disability	137
3.9 Vision impairment	139
3.10 Sitting external assessments at home	139
3.11 Emergency Special Examination Arrangements	140

4	Derived Examination Scores	140
4.1	Eligibility for a DES	141
4.2	Evidence required for a DES application	141
4.3	How to make an application	142
4.4	Assessing the application	144
4.5	Group applications	144
	Index	145

Qualifications:

Victorian Certificate of Education

The Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) is a senior secondary certificate of education recognised within the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). It is designed to be completed over a minimum of two years, and includes general education curriculum components (VCE studies) and programs from Vocational Education and Training (VET) qualifications.

Each VCE study is designed to provide a two-year program. Studies are nationally and internationally benchmarked at Unit 1 and Unit 2 level to a Year 11 standard, and studies at Unit 3 and Unit 4 level are benchmarked to a Year 12 standard. Units 1 and 2 can be completed as single units and Units 3 and 4 in each study are designed to be undertaken as a sequence.

Each VCE unit involves 50 hours of scheduled classroom instruction. In addition, it is expected that students will undertake up to 50 hours of self-directed learning for each unit. Satisfactory completion of a VCE unit is based on successful completion of outcomes. Satisfactory completion of units is determined by the school, in accordance with Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) requirements.

Levels of achievement for Units 1 and 2 are determined by schools and not reported to the VCAA. Levels of achievement for Unit 3–4 sequences are assessed using School-based Assessment and external assessments (including examinations). Each VCE study has three graded assessment components: either one School-based Assessment and two external assessments, or two School-based Assessments and one external assessment. Each of the three graded assessment components contributes to a study score. Scored VCE VET studies have two graded assessment components, comprising one School-based Assessment and one external examination. Graded assessments are reported on an 11-point scale with a range of A+, A, B+, B, C+, C, D+, D, E+, E or ungraded (UG).

The VCE is available on two academic years: the Victorian academic year, which is delivered across a calendar year, and the Northern Hemisphere academic year (the Northern Hemisphere Timetable or NHT), which is delivered from July to June.

There is one examination period in each academic year. The General Achievement Test (GAT) is conducted in June.

See the Scored assessment: General Achievement Test section for more information about the GAT. See the Scored assessment: School-based Assessment and the Scored assessment: External assessment sections for more details on assessment of VCE units.

1 VCE program components

1.1 VCE units

Although Units 1 and 2 are benchmarked to a Year 11 standard and Units 3 and 4 to a Year 12 standard, student programs may include some Units 1 and 2 in the second or final year and/or some Unit 3–4 sequences in the first year.

VCE Units 1 and 2

Units 1 and 2 may be undertaken separately or as a pair. Schools may timetable Units 1 and 2 in a sequence that is suitable for their program. Students may enrol simultaneously in Units 1 and 2 of a study.

VCE Units 3 and 4

Units 3 and 4 of all studies must be undertaken as a sequence. A student may not enrol in Unit 4 only; see 'Atypical enrolment in VCE and VCAL' in the Administrative information: Student enrolment section for exceptions to this.

1.2 VET

The VCE can include components of nationally recognised VET qualifications from within the AQF. Training from a nationally recognised VET or Further Education (FE) qualification may contribute towards the VCE through the following recognition arrangements:

- enrolment in a VCAA-approved VCE VET program, or a School-based Apprenticeship or Traineeship
- enrolment in any other nationally recognised qualification at AQF Level II or above (Block Credit Recognition).

1.3 VCAL units

The VCE can include Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) units if enrolment is transferred from VCAL to VCE before completing a VCAL certificate. Intermediate VCAL units may contribute to the satisfactory completion of the VCE at Unit 1 and 2 level, and Senior VCAL units at Unit 3 and 4 level. Foundation VCAL units do not contribute to the VCE. Combinations of VCAL Senior units may contribute as a VCE Unit 3–4 sequence, but no study score is given.

2 Entry to VCE studies

Students may enter studies at the level of Units 1, 2 or 3. In some studies, students are advised to complete either or both Units 1 and 2 before attempting Unit 3, or have equivalent experience, or be willing to undertake some preparation. The relevant advice is published in the study design for each study.

Units 3 and 4 are designed to be taken as a sequence; students must undertake Unit 3 before commencing Unit 4 of a study.

2.1 Specific eligibility requirements for VCE studies

There are specific eligibility requirements for:

- Chinese Language, Culture and Society
- English as an Additional Language (EAL)
- VCE Second Language studies in Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean and Vietnamese.

See the Administrative information: Student enrolment section for further details of these requirements.

Chinese Language, Culture and Society

A student is not eligible for Chinese Language, Culture and Society if they have either:

- undertaken six months or more of education in a school where Chinese is the medium of instruction
- resided for 24 months or more in any VCAA-nominated countries or regions.

English as an Additional Language

Enrolment in EAL is available only to students who have approved EAL status. A student may be eligible for EAL status if:

- they have been a resident in Australia or New Zealand or other predominantly English-speaking country for no more than seven years (and they have not arrived after 1 January 2012) or they are a student of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent whose first language is not English

(Note: The period of seven years is to be calculated cumulatively over the student's whole life. The calculation of time spent in Australia is made from the date of last arrival plus any previous periods of time spent in Australia or any predominantly English-speaking country. Time spent out of Australia during school vacations should be included in the accumulation towards the seven years because there would have been no disruption to education during these periods.)

- English has been the student's major language of instruction for a total period of not more than seven years over the period of their education.

Special circumstances for EAL

See the Administrative information: Student enrolment section for further details.

VCE Second Languages

VCE Second Language studies in Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean and Vietnamese cater for students who have learnt all they know of the language in an Australian school or similar environment. All enrolments in VCE Second Language studies in Units 3 and 4 must be approved by the VCAA.

Chinese Second Language	A student is not eligible for Chinese Second Language if they have either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • completed 12 months or more of education in a school where Chinese is the medium of instruction • had three years (36 months) or more of residence in any of the VCAA-nominated countries or regions (China, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macau).
Chinese Second Language Advanced	A student is eligible for Chinese Second Language Advanced if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • they have completed no more than seven years of education in a school where Chinese is the medium of instruction • the highest level of education attained in a school where Chinese is the medium of instruction is no greater than the equivalent of Year 7 in a Victorian school.
Indonesian Second Language	A student is eligible for Indonesian Second Language if they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Indonesian or Malay is the medium of instruction.
Japanese Second Language	A student is eligible for Japanese Second Language if they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Japanese is the medium of instruction.
Korean Second Language	A student is eligible for Korean Second Language if they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Korean is the medium of instruction.
Vietnamese Second Language	A student is eligible for Vietnamese Second Language if they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Vietnamese is the medium of instruction.

3 Eligibility for award of the VCE

The VCE is awarded on the basis of satisfactory completion of units according to VCE program requirements. For VCE Units 3 and 4, evidence of achievement is collected by the teacher through a range of tasks that are designated for the study, which may include School-based Assessments. The decision about satisfactory completion of a unit is distinct from the assessment of levels of achievement. School-based Assessment may be used to determine both satisfactory completion of the unit and assessment for a study score.

A student may be eligible for the award of the VCE if they have submitted a range of tasks that may include School-based Assessments for satisfactory completion of units, but have not been assessed for levels of achievement in the study and have not completed examinations. In these cases, the teacher judges that the student has achieved the outcomes for a study based on the work provided by the student, without assessing for levels of achievement. A student must be assessed for levels of achievement in two of the graded assessments in order to receive a study score.

If a result is not provided for the unit, the student will not receive a study score. When making their enrolment selection, students should consider the requirements for satisfactory completion and the award of the VCE. Not achieving graded assessments may limit a student's options for further training, study and work. Students should be encouraged to attempt all graded assessments.

The VCE is normally completed over two years, but students may accumulate units over any number of years. It is possible for students returning as adults, and students who have received credit equivalent to a full Year 11 in another jurisdiction, to complete their VCE in a single year.

3.1 Minimum requirements

The minimum requirement is satisfactory completion of 16 units, which must include:

- three units from the English group, including a Unit 3–4 sequence
- at least three sequences of Unit 3–4 studies, which can include further sequences from the English group.

The [Victorian Tertiary Admissions Centre \(VTAC\)](#) advises that satisfactory completion of a scored Unit 3–4 of an English group sequence is required for the calculation of a student's Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR).

Students undertaking atypical programs may have their previous studies or experience counted towards the awarding of the VCE. These students are adult students with no Year 12 results, adult students with Year 12 results prior to the VCE, students with credit from interstate and overseas studies, and students with previously attained VET qualifications or credit from a VCAL qualification.

3.2 English requirement

The minimum English requirement is three units from the English group, including a Unit 3–4 sequence. English units may be selected from:

- Bridging EAL Units 1 and 2
- Foundation English Units 1 and 2
- English Units 1 to 4
- EAL Units 3 and 4
- English Language Units 1 to 4
- Literature Units 1 to 4.

The English group at this level comprises:

- English Units 1 and 2
- Bridging EAL Units 1 and 2
- Foundation English Units 1 and 2
- English Language Units 1 and 2
- Literature Units 1 and 2.

English Units 3 and 4 and English as an Additional Language Units 3 and 4 are equivalent sequences, so only one sequence may be counted towards the award of the VCE.

Units from the English group may also contribute to the sequences other than English requirement. In calculating whether students meet the minimum requirements for the award of the VCE, the VCAA first calculates a student's English units. Once a student has met the English requirement, or satisfied an English sequence, any additional sequences from the English group will be credited towards the requirement for sequences other than English.

Adult students, students with credit from interstate study, and students with credit from overseas study can use their previous studies to satisfy the English requirement.

The following table provides examples of how the English requirement will apply in 2019 for students who are not adults and have no credit from interstate or overseas study and have not previously attained their Intermediate or Senior VCAL.

Possible unit combinations from the English group

	English group Units 1 and 2 satisfactorily completed	English group Units 3 and 4 satisfactorily completed	Is the English requirement met?	Sequences other than English	Units contributing to minimum 16-unit count	Notes
1	English Units 1 and 2	English Units 3 and 4	Yes	0	4	
2	English Units 1 and 2	Literature Units 3 and 4	Yes	0	4	
3	English Units 1 and 2	Literature Unit 3	No	0	3	Students need a Unit 3–4 sequence from the English group to meet the English minimum requirement.
4	Literature Units 1 and 2	Literature Units 3 and 4	Yes	0	4	
5	English Language Units 1 and 2	English Language Units 3 and 4	Yes	0	4	
6	English Units 1 and 2	English Language Units 3 and 4	Yes	0	4	
7	English Units 1 and 2	English Units 3 and 4; English Language Units 3 and 4	Yes	1	6	The study scores for both Unit 3–4 sequences can be included in the primary four for the ATAR.*
8	Foundation English Units 1 and 2	EAL Unit 3	No	0	3	Because there is no S for EAL Unit 4, minimum requirements have not been met.

	English group Units 1 and 2 satisfactorily completed	English group Units 3 and 4 satisfactorily completed	Is the English requirement met?	Sequences other than English	Units contributing to minimum 16-unit count	Notes
9		English Units 3 and 4; English Language Units 3 and 4	Yes	1	4	The study scores for both Unit 3–4 sequences can be included in the primary four for the ATAR.*
10		English Units 3 and 4; Literature Units 3 and 4	Yes	1	4	The study scores for both Unit 3–4 sequences can be included in the primary four for the ATAR.*
11	Literature Units 1 and 2; English Units 1 and 2		No	0	4	Only two of these units count towards the English requirement. Students need at least one S from a Unit 3–4 English study.
12		English Units 3 and 4; English Language Units 3 and 4; Literature Units 3 and 4	Yes	2	6	Only two study scores from Unit 3–4 sequences can be included in the primary four for the ATAR.* The third study score can contribute as an increment.
13	English Units 1 and 2	English Unit 3; English Language Units 3 and 4	Yes	0	5	
14	Bridging EAL Units 1 and 2; English Units 1 and 2	EAL Units 3 and 4	Yes	0	6	Only two units from Unit 1 and 2 level count towards the English requirement.

* VTAC advises that satisfactory completion of a scored English Units 3–4 sequence is required for the calculation of a student's ATAR.

3.3 Equivalent studies

Some VCE studies consist of more than four units. There are no restrictions within these studies on the number or combinations of units that students may undertake. For example, in VCE Computing, students may obtain credit for Units 3 and 4 of both Informatics and Software Development. However, to obtain credit for a sequence, students must satisfactorily complete both Units 3 and 4 from the one study. For units that are deemed to be equivalent, there are restrictions on credit that may be gained towards satisfactory completion of the VCE.

Rules about combinations of studies or units satisfied before 2001 are not set out in detail in this document. Schools are expected to run a **VCE Student Eligibility Report** in the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS) for all students, and should contact the VCAA's Student Records and Results Unit if there are any concerns about the report.

Australian and Global Politics

The *VCE Australian and Global Politics Study Design (Accreditation Period 2018–2022)* replaced the previous study of VCE International Politics. There are two Unit 3–4 sequences in Australian and Global Politics: Australian Politics and Global Politics. Students who have satisfactorily completed:

- Units 1 and/or 2 of International Politics cannot count Units 1 and/or 2 of Australian and Global Politics towards satisfactory completion of the VCE
- Units 3 and 4 of International Politics cannot count Units 3 and 4 of Global Politics towards satisfactory completion of the VCE
- Units 3 and 4 of National Politics cannot count Units 3 and 4 of Australian Politics towards satisfactory completion of the VCE.

Computing

The *VCE Computing Study Design (Accreditation Period 2016–2019)* replaced all previous study designs for Information Technology. Students who have completed any Information Technology units prior to 2016 and who subsequently enrol in Computing cannot count Units 1 to 4 of Computing towards satisfactory completion of the VCE.

Food Studies

The *VCE Food Studies Study Design (Accreditation Period 2017–2021)* replaced all previous study designs for Food and Technology. Students who have completed Food and Technology units prior to 2017 and who subsequently enrol in Food Studies cannot count Units 1 to 4 Food Studies towards satisfactory completion of the VCE.

Languages

There are 49 languages available for VCE enrolment. Students may study more than one language; however, for satisfactory completion of the VCE, students cannot count the same units of:

- Chinese First Language, Chinese Second Language, Chinese Language, Culture and Society, and Chinese Second Language Advanced
- Indonesian First Language and Indonesian Second Language
- Korean First Language and Korean Second Language
- Japanese First Language and Japanese Second Language
- Vietnamese First Language and Vietnamese Second Language.

Students who are enrolled to study the same language in both a VCE Languages study and a Certificate II or III VET language qualification (either simultaneously or sequentially) will receive credit for only the VCE Languages study.

3.4 Recognition of VCE VET programs in the VCE

VCE VET units make a contribution towards satisfactory completion of the VCE only if no significant duplication exists between a VCE VET program and VCE studies or other VCE VET programs. If there is significant duplication, students may enrol in the VCE VET program, VCE studies or other VCE VET programs identified, but a reduced VCE VET unit entitlement will apply. Schools should refer to VCE VET program booklets on the VCAA website for further information on the duplication between VCE VET programs and VCE studies or other VCE VET programs.

Duplication between VCE VET programs and other VET or FE qualifications available through Block Credit Recognition will be taken into account when determining the amount and level of credit towards the VCE.

Industry Pathways in the VCE

Industry Pathways provides recognition for students who choose to complete a VCE or Senior VCAL program of study in a specific vocational area. Industry Pathways is a two-year program that commenced in 2015.

3.5 Recognition of Higher Education studies in the VCE

Satisfactory completion of an approved Higher Education study (HES) within the VCE will contribute towards the satisfactory completion of the VCE as an unscored Unit 3–4 sequence. Students can undertake only one HES as part of their VCE program. The VCAA publishes the list of approved HES annually on the [VCAA website](#).

It is the school's responsibility to:

- advise a student that only one HES can be undertaken as part of their VCE program
- ensure the student has met the prerequisite or co-requisite requirements for their selected HES.

The HESs are offered by Higher Education institutions and are designed for independent, high-achieving VCE students. Two types of study, Extension and Advanced Standing, are offered through this program.

An Extension and Advanced Standing study is:

- equivalent in content and assessment in every respect to one or more current first-year university studies and constitutes at least 20 to 25 per cent of a full-time first-year university course
- of a level for a high-achieving student and comparable in workload with an additional VCE study
- of a level that will normally allow the student, on successful completion, to proceed to second-year study in that discipline at the Higher Education institution.

An Extension study:

- is a clear advance on an existing VCE Unit 3–4 sequence
- comprises curriculum not available in any current VCE Unit 3–4 sequence.

Students must be approved by their school principal for participation in the program. The school principal will certify that selected students meet the guidelines provided by the Higher Education institutions, which may include specific tests. Where a school principal determines that there is a need to further extend a student, they should contact the VCAA to discuss the possibility of additional Higher Education studies enrolments.

If students have completed the VCE prerequisite of the HES in a previous year, they are required to have an active enrolment, and satisfactorily complete at least one Unit 3–4 sequence towards the VCE, in the same year in which they enrol in the HES. Usually, for enrolment in HESs, students will have demonstrated high achievement across all studies and have a VCE study score of 40 or more in the preparatory study, if applicable. In some instances, however, students are allowed to enrol in the prerequisite VCE study concurrently with the HES.

ATAR increment

If a student successfully completes a Higher Education study, and if applicable corequisite or prerequisite conditions were met, the study can contribute to the student's ATAR as a fifth or sixth study, subject to the restricted combinations outlined in [Victorian Tertiary Entrance Requirements \(VICTER\)](#), which are set by VTAC.

If a student withdraws from, or fails to satisfactorily complete, the VCE preparatory study (either as a prerequisite or concurrently) that is a requirement of the Higher Education study, they will not be eligible for a HES increment in their ATAR calculation, regardless of their performance in the HES.

3.6 VCE – Baccalaureate

The VCE – Baccalaureate is an additional form of recognition for students who choose to undertake the demands of studying both a higher level mathematics and a language in their VCE program of study.

To be eligible to receive the VCE – Baccalaureate, students must satisfactorily complete the VCE and receive a study score for each prescribed study component.

The VCE program of study must include:

- a Unit 3–4 sequence in English or Literature or English Language with a study score of 30 or above; or a Unit 3–4 sequence in EAL with a study score of 33 or above
- a Unit 3–4 sequence in either Mathematical Methods or Specialist Mathematics
- a Unit 3–4 sequence in a VCE Language
- at least two other Unit 3–4 sequences.

Upon satisfactory completion of the VCE – Baccalaureate program of study, the student will receive an appellation on their VCE certificate. If a student has previously satisfied their VCE and received a VCE certificate, they will not automatically receive a subsequent VCE – Baccalaureate certificate.

3.7 Repeating VCE units

There are no restrictions on students repeating units, but they may obtain credit only once for each unit. Students who repeat a unit are required to repeat the full unit, including all assessments for the outcomes specified for the unit, in the current study design for the year of repetition.

4 Atypical VCE programs

Students may vary the usual VCE program requirements if they:

- are adult students returning to study
- have transferred from interstate or overseas
- have results from an incomplete VCAL
- are exchange students
- have previously been enrolled in the International Baccalaureate (IB).

4.1 Completion of VCE units without calculation of a study score

Schools are encouraged to support all students to undertake scored assessment wherever possible. Scored assessment provides a more detailed record of student achievement and is the best way to maximise opportunities and pathways to further education and training.

The VCE does provide the flexibility to satisfactorily complete units without completing all or any graded assessments (two graded assessment scores are required to achieve a study score).

In some exceptional cases, where students are at risk of not completing or have other valid reasons for not undertaking scored assessment, a school may advise them to undertake one or more VCE units without completing all the graded assessments or sitting examinations. In this case a study score will not be calculated for the study.

Schools are well placed to advise parents and students in individual cases where students may benefit from this option. It is important, however, that when students, with parental support, make the decision to complete a unit without a study score, schools remind them of the possible restriction this places on future pathways and that students fully understand the greater number of pathways available when scored assessment is completed.

4.2 Adult students returning to study

Students must meet two criteria to be enrolled as an adult. They must:

- be at least 18 years of age on 1 January in the year of enrolment
- not have been enrolled in more than seven units in the full year preceding the first year of enrolment as an adult.

Examples of adult enrolment in the VCE

Schooling	Age requirement	VCE with adult status
No senior secondary program in the full year preceding enrolment as an adult	18 years of age or over as at 1 January in the year of enrolment as an adult	Yes
No senior secondary program in the full year preceding enrolment as an adult	Not yet 18 years of age as at 1 January in the year of enrolment as an adult	No
Not enrolled in more than seven units in the full year preceding enrolment as an adult	18 years of age or over as at 1 January in the year of enrolment as an adult	Yes
Not enrolled in more than seven units in the full year preceding enrolment as an adult	Not yet 18 years of age as at 1 January in the year of enrolment as an adult	No

Adult students with no previous Year 12 results

To satisfy requirements for the award of the VCE, adult students with no previous Year 12 results must satisfactorily complete at least eight units, including:

- a Unit 3–4 sequence from the English group
- at least three sequences of Units 3–4 studies, which can include further sequences from the English group.

Example of program for an adult student with no previous Year 12 results

Total units satisfied	English requirement	Three sequences other than English	Satisfies VCE
Business Management Units 3 and 4 English Units 3 and 4 Accounting Units 3 and 4 Psychology Units 3 and 4	English Units 3 and 4	Business Management Units 3 and 4 Accounting Units 3 and 4 Psychology Units 3 and 4	Yes

Adult students with credit for interstate or overseas studies or Block Credit Recognition from VET/FE training

For these students, at least five of the eight units required for satisfactory completion must be VCE units or credit from nationally recognised VET/FE training, of which four units must be at Unit 3 and 4 level.

Adult students claiming results prior to their current year enrolment

Students who wish to attain their VCE using previous VCE, VCE (HSC), VCE (TOP) or VCE (T12) results must accumulate satisfactory results for eight units, including a Unit 3–4 sequence from the English group, provided that all units are taken at Unit 3 and Unit 4 level (Year 12). These students are exempt from all requirements for sequences other than English. VET qualifications may contribute units to the award of the VCE.

4.3 Student transfer and credit from interstate studies

Credit is available at all unit levels for equivalent studies completed interstate. The requirements for satisfactory completion for students with credit for interstate studies are the same as the requirements for other VCE students, with the following exceptions:

- students who have credit granted at any level for studies undertaken interstate must satisfy the following requirement for English: three units from the VCE English group, including a Unit 3–4 sequence
- at least five of the minimum 16 units required for satisfactory completion must be VCE units or credit from nationally recognised VET/FE training, of which four must be at Unit 3 and 4 level. The requirement for three sequences other than English may be met using credit granted at Unit 3 and 4 level.

Students must apply to the VCAA through the Victorian school at which they are enrolled using the **Application for credit towards the VCE/VCAL** form. Credit will be granted only if students have completed the equivalent of a unit or a full year of study in one or more subjects. Partially completed subjects will not be considered for credit. Credit granted will specify the number and level of units, but will not state the titles of studies or subjects, unless the study is English. The VCAA is able to grant a maximum of 12 units of credit at Unit 1 and 2 level and Unit 3 and 4 level to each student.

At the level of Units 1 and 2, schools will recommend the amount of credit to be granted, on receipt of an interstate school or authority transcript and after consulting the equivalent qualification guidelines. Credit recommended by the school will be entered on the application form. The student's previous school reports and certificates should be attached. Decisions on the amount of credit to be granted at Unit 3 and 4 level will be made by the VCAA. Credit granted will be recorded at the VCAA and may be viewed by the school on VASS.

All applications for credit must be accompanied by copies (certified by the principal) of statements of results or certificates. Original documents must not be submitted. Credit granted will be included on the student's Statement of Results.

4.4 Student transfer and credit from overseas studies

Credit is not granted at Unit 3 and 4 level for studies undertaken overseas. Credit from overseas is available at Unit 1 and 2 level only.

The requirements for satisfactory completion for students from overseas who have been granted credit for equivalent study undertaken at Unit 1 and 2 level will be the same as for continuing students, except that the student must satisfy three units from the English group, including a Unit 3–4 level sequence.

Students must apply to the VCAA through the Victorian school at which they are enrolled, using the **Application for credit towards the VCE/VCAL** form. Credit will be granted only if students have completed the equivalent of a unit or a full year of study in one or more subjects. Partially completed subjects will not be considered for credit.

Credit granted will specify the number and level of units, but will not state the titles of studies or subjects, except for English. The VCAA is able to grant up to 12 units of credit to each student. Decisions on the amount of credit to be granted will be made by the VCAA. Credit granted will be recorded at the VCAA and may be viewed by the school on VASS.

All applications for credit must be accompanied by copies (certified by the principal) of statements of results or certificates. Original documents must not be submitted. All accompanying documentation must be in English, or have been translated into English by a recognised translation authority. Credit granted will be included on the student's Statement of Results.

Overseas students who have not completed Year 11

If a student from overseas wishes to undertake Year 12, but has not completed the equivalent of Year 11, the principal can make a recommendation on the student's readiness. The principal should ask to see the student's reports and other documentation from overseas and, based on this, recommend the number of units of credit to be awarded at Unit 1 and 2 level, including those for English. The VCAA may accept this advice and grant up to six units of credit. A signed statement from the principal, documenting the student's

circumstances, should be sent to the VCAA with the application for credit. This credit provision is primarily aimed at students who have suffered major disruption to their education.

4.5 Students enrolling in VCE with previous VCAL enrolment

Recognition for VCAL completion

Students who have successfully completed a Foundation VCAL and who enrol in the VCE in a subsequent year will be required to meet the normal VCE satisfactory completion rules. VCE units and VET/FE Certificate II or above, completed as part of a Foundation VCAL, will contribute to the VCE in the subsequent year.

Students who have successfully completed the VCAL at Intermediate or Senior level and who enrol in the VCE in a subsequent year will be eligible to complete the VCE if they satisfactorily complete:

- a Unit 3–4 sequence from the English group that has not been undertaken in the previous VCAL qualification
- three sequences of VCE Units 3 and 4 in studies other than English that have not been undertaken in the previous VCAL qualification.

Credit for VCAL units when a student transfers to VCE

If a VCAL student who has not yet completed a VCAL Intermediate or VCAL Senior certificate transfers to the VCE, they must meet the minimum VCE requirements of 16 units, which must include:

- three units from the English group, including a Unit 3–4 sequence
- at least three sequences of Units 3 and 4 in studies other than English. They may count VCAL and VCE units successfully completed.

Studies completed as part of a VCAL learning program will contribute towards the VCE as follows:

- Intermediate VCAL units contribute towards satisfactory completion of the VCE at Unit 1 and 2 level
- Senior VCAL units contribute towards the VCE at Unit 3 and 4 level.

Senior VCAL units can be accumulated towards a VCE Unit 3–4 sequence in the following ways:

- two Senior VCAL units from the Personal Development Skills strand and Literacy and Numeracy Skills strand
- a combination of any Senior VCAL Personal Development Skills/Literacy and Numeracy Skills unit and 90 nominal hours of appropriate FE training at AQF Level III and above that meet the Literacy and Numeracy Skills strand requirements
- two Senior VCAL units from the Work Related Skills strand
- a combination of any Senior VCAL Work Related Skills unit and 90 nominal hours of appropriate VET training at AQF Level III or above.

4.6 Exchange students

Returning Victorian exchange students

Returned exchange students may apply to the VCAA to receive credit for study undertaken overseas. The procedure and level of credit available is identical to those for students from overseas. If students have undertaken a full Year 12 course of study overseas and have been awarded a formal qualification, they may apply to the VCAA for a Statement of Equivalent Qualification to the VCE.

Overseas exchange students

Overseas exchange students may enrol in Unit 3, Units 3 and 4, or Unit 4 only. These students may complete some or all graded assessments and have their grades reported, but a study score is calculated only if Units 3 and 4 are completed in the same academic year.

4.7 Credit from the International Baccalaureate

Students may transfer from the IB to the VCE. In general, students may not enrol in a mix of IB and VCE studies concurrently on the VCAA database. However, if a curriculum area cannot be studied as part of the IB, students may enrol in a single VCE study. In such cases the school should write to Student Records and Results at the VCAA, detailing the:

- student's current curriculum program within the IB
- proposed VCE study to be enrolled in.

The letter needs to display school letterhead and be signed by the principal. Following receipt, Student Records and Results will assess the request and enrol the student in the VCE study, where appropriate.

IB students enrolled in Year 11 may transfer from the IB to the VCE after completing two units of study. These students will be eligible for credit towards their VCE based on their IB results, providing they have not undertaken any unapproved VCE units at the same time. Students transferring from an IB program in Year 11 to the VCE in Year 12 may receive credit towards the relevant number of VCE units at Unit 1 and 2 level and Unit 3 and 4 level on the basis of their IB results (including any Year 12 IB subjects) obtained in Year 11.

Credit will be granted only if students have completed the equivalent of a unit or a full year of study in one or more subjects; partly completed subjects are not considered. Credit granted specifies the number and level of units, but will not state the titles of studies or subjects except for English. The VCAA is able to grant a maximum of 12 units of credit at Unit 1 and 2 level and Unit 3 and 4 level to each student.

Decisions on the amount of credit to be granted will be made by the VCAA. Credit granted will be recorded at the VCAA and may be viewed by the school through VASS. All applications for credit must be made on the **Application for credit towards the VCE/VCAL** form and be accompanied by copies (certified by the principal) of statements of results or certificates. Original documents must not be submitted. Credit granted will be reported by the VCAA on the Statement of Results.

5 VCE on a Northern Hemisphere Timetable

Schools can apply for authorisation to deliver selected VCE studies on the alternative Northern Hemisphere Timetable academic year. Information about the studies available and the curriculum and assessment are available on the VCAA website.

The external assessment results for the NHT academic year are subject to equating to ensure comparability with the results of the cohort assessed in the preceding calendar year. Key dates and other administrative requirements are available to authorised schools on VASS.

In order to satisfy VCE requirements, students may accumulate units on both timetables, subject to the following requirements:

- Units 3 and 4 must be undertaken as a sequence within the same academic timetable
- students cannot be enrolled in the same Unit 3–4 sequence in overlapping academic timetables
- enrolment in and completion of a Unit 3–4 sequence cannot be extended over 18 months using the two academic timetables, unless Interrupted Studies applies
- students can enrol in the same study in the next academic timetable; however, they must undertake all graded assessments.

The VCAA is committed to ensuring that all VCE students are treated fairly and equitably, whether they study on the November examination timetable or the June examination timetable. This is achieved by:

- developing June examinations that are compared with the previous November's, to ensure they are of the same standard and difficulty
- wherever possible, using the same pool of VCE qualified assessors marking the June examinations as the previous November examinations
- having an additional equating process that means scores for the June examinations are equivalent to the scores from the previous November examinations.

This process ensures that all students' study scores fairly and accurately reflect their achievements.

Qualifications: Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning

The Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) is a senior secondary certificate of education recognised within the Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF). The VCAL can include components of accredited Vocational Education and Training (VET) and Further Education (FE) qualifications from within the AQF, and VCE studies.

VET training is a compulsory requirement for completion of VCAL certificates at Intermediate and Senior level. The VCAL is accredited and issued at three award levels. Each has a Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority (VRQA) State Register code.

Award levels	VASS code	State Register code
Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (Foundation)	FND	VCALFND001
Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (Intermediate)	INT	VCALINT001
Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (Senior)	SEN	VCALSEN001

These codes may be used by some VCAL providers for funding purposes.

The qualification aims to provide the skills, knowledge and attributes to enable students to make informed choices about pathways to work and further education. Personal development, students' interests and pathways for senior secondary students, in the context of applied learning, underpin the design of VCAL. The VCAL acknowledges this by developing knowledge and:

- employability skills that help prepare the student for employment and for participation in the broader context of family, community and lifelong learning
- skills that assist the student to make informed vocational choices within specific industry sectors and/or facilitate pathways to further learning.

The VCAL certificate at Intermediate and Senior level recognises completion of a senior secondary qualification and primarily prepares students for further studies at the next VCAL level, in the Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) and in VET and/or employment.

Students enrol in a VCAL learning program at the level that matches their skills and abilities. A typical example may be a student starting at Foundation or Intermediate level in Year 11.

Nominal duration

Each of the three award levels has a nominal duration of 1000 hours, which typically is a mix of class time and independent learning. However, the nominal hours (including both scheduled and unscheduled contact hours) may vary when considering the specific needs of each student.

The three qualification levels provide flexible entry and exit points for a range of student abilities and interests and offer a clear progression for knowledge, skills and attributes.

The following information is a guide to help VCAL providers determine the general focus and award level of training. It must, however, be used in conjunction with the table in section 3.1, which outlines the curriculum options for meeting VCAL strand requirements.

VCAL levels

There are three levels in the VCAL: Foundation, Intermediate and Senior.

At Foundation level, knowledge and employability skills development is supported by a strong emphasis on literacy and numeracy skills and preparatory learning.

At Intermediate level, knowledge and employability skills development leads to independent learning, confidence and a high level of transferable skills.

At Senior level, knowledge and employability skills development leads to a high level of interpersonal skills, independent action and achievement of tasks that require decision-making and leadership.

Pathways

The VCAL is designed to develop and extend pathways for young people. On completion of the VCAL, students will be able to make informed choices about employment or education pathways. Meaningful pathways are created by linking student aspirations and future employment goals to the choice of accredited curriculum, as well as connecting VCAL learning programs to work and industry experiences and active participation in the community. Including curriculum from VET and FE in VCAL learning programs helps connect students with broader options for work, further education and active community participation.

Successful partnerships in the VCAL involve building a culture of collaboration and creating connections between schools and partner organisations. Being able to follow pathways that are created from these partnerships relies on strong, cooperative relationships and a shared understanding and commitment to:

- 'learning that does not stop at the school gate'
- the values of technical and further education (TAFE) institutes, adult community education (ACE) organisations and schools, with easy movement between these sectors
- a 'whole community' approach that involves shared leadership, pooling of resources and expertise, and non-exclusive ownership of learning programs.

This is a possible pathway at Foundation level:

- Intermediate or Senior level VCAL
- apprenticeships and traineeships (school-based or full-time)
- Certificate I (or above) VET courses
- Certificate I (or above) FE courses
- employment.

This is a possible pathway at Intermediate level:

- Senior level VCAL
- completion of VCE
- apprenticeships and traineeships (school-based or full-time)
- Certificate II (or above) VET courses
- Certificate II (or above) FE courses
- employment.

This is a possible pathway at Senior level:

- completion of VCE
- apprenticeships and traineeships (school-based or full-time)
- Certificate II (or above) VET courses
- Certificate III (or above) FE courses
- Industry Pathways
- employment.

1 VCAL program components

A VCAL program must contain curriculum that can be justified against the purpose statements of each VCAL strand. A program must contain a minimum of two VCAL units and may also contain curriculum components from:

- additional VCAL units
- VCE studies
- VET-accredited curriculum or training packages or FE-accredited curriculum.

1.1 VCAL strands

VCAL learning programs must be designed to meet the VCAL course requirements, ensuring that the curriculum selected is consistent with the purpose statement of the curriculum strand at the award level.

Each student should be enrolled in a learning program that includes curriculum for developing Literacy and Numeracy Skills, Industry Specific Skills, Work Related Skills and Personal Development Skills. Each learning program should be designed to allow students to achieve the required credits and meet all course requirements, and be at the appropriate level.

To ensure that students can receive a VCAL certificate, providers should consult the table in section 3.1 and run the eligibility report in the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS) as soon as possible.

Information on the [four curriculum strands](#) is published on the VCAA website. To ensure coherence in designing a VCAL learning program, selected curriculum components must closely align with the purpose statement of the appropriate curriculum strand.

Selecting curriculum for VCAL curriculum strands

Curriculum components for the VCAL can be selected from VCAL units, VCE units and accredited curriculum from VET and FE units of competency. Locally developed non-accredited curriculum, structured workplace learning programs, and community and youth programs provide the context for the achievement of VCAL units. Delivery strategies for units should be consistent with the VCAL delivery principles and requirements outlined in accredited course documents, VCE study designs or VCAL curriculum planning guides on the [VCAL webpages](#).

1.2 VCAL units

A VCAL unit contains accredited learning outcomes that are generic by nature and enable content to be developed and/or planned at the local level to suit the individual needs of students. Locally developed non-accredited curriculum and activities or structured workplace learning programs can contribute to the achievement of learning outcomes in a VCAL unit.

Each VCAL unit is 100 nominal hours in length, and each unit that is successfully completed contributes one credit towards the VCAL at the appropriate award level. The nominal hours include both scheduled and unscheduled time.

VCAL units are available at the three VCAL award levels (Foundation, Intermediate and Senior) to cater for the different needs, abilities and experiences of students.

The following VCAL units are available in 2019.

Strand	Units
Work Related Skills	WRS011 Work Related Skills Foundation Unit 1 WRS012 Work Related Skills Foundation Unit 2 WRS021 Work Related Skills Intermediate Unit 1 WRS022 Work Related Skills Intermediate Unit 2 WRS031 Work Related Skills Senior Unit 1 WRS032 Work Related Skills Senior Unit 2
Personal Development Skills	PDS011 Personal Development Skills Foundation Unit 1 PDS012 Personal Development Skills Foundation Unit 2 PDS021 Personal Development Skills Intermediate Unit 1 PDS022 Personal Development Skills Intermediate Unit 2 PDS031 Personal Development Skills Senior Unit 1 PDS032 Personal Development Skills Senior Unit 2
Literacy Skills	LIT011 Literacy Skills Foundation Reading and Writing LIT012 Literacy Skills Foundation Oral Communication LIT021 Literacy Skills Intermediate Reading and Writing LIT022 Literacy Skills Intermediate Oral Communication LIT031 Literacy Skills Senior Reading and Writing LIT032 Literacy Skills Senior Oral Communication
Numeracy Skills	NUM011 Numeracy Skills Foundation NUM021 Numeracy Skills Intermediate – Unit 1 NUM022 Numeracy Skills Intermediate – Unit 2 NUM031 Numeracy Skills Senior – Unit 1 NUM033 Numeracy Skills Senior – Unit 2 NUM032 Advanced Numeracy Skills Senior Please note that Numeracy 2 units do not contribute to the Numeracy strand.

The Skills for Further Study unit (SFS031) is a single unit at the Senior level of the VCAL. The unit will not meet any of the strand requirements in a VCAL program but will contribute to a VCAL learning program as a general credit.

VCAL unit learning outcomes may be assessed in the context of programs that include community, school-, work- and sports-based projects or activities. More information about assessment is provided in the [VCAL Unit Assessment Planning Guide](#).

2 Entry to VCAL studies

There are no formal entry requirements for VCAL studies. The VCAL has been designed to accommodate flexible entry and exit. Students can enter at the appropriate level of VCAL to suit their learning needs, abilities and interests. Parameters for entry and exit in schools will be determined by school regulations and enrolment guidelines. If a provider that is not a school delivers VCAL, flexible entry and exit points will be determined by the policies and regulations of that education provider.

Students with particular needs may require additional resources to enable the successful completion of the learning program. Some students may require additional time to achieve outcomes. Students can gain more than one VCAL qualification in their post-compulsory education program, depending on their abilities and learning goals.

3 Eligibility for award of the VCAL

3.1 Course requirements

To be awarded any VCAL qualification, students must successfully complete a learning program that contains a minimum of 10 credits and includes:

- curriculum components that can be justified against the purpose statement for the Literacy and Numeracy Skills Strand*: one credit is required for Literacy Skills and one credit is required for Numeracy Skills*
- curriculum components to the value of at least one credit that can be justified against the purpose statement for each of the Work Related Skills Strand, Personal Development Skills Strand and Industry Specific Skills Strand
- a minimum of two VCAL units
- curriculum components to the value of six credits at the level of the VCAL award or above: one of which must be for Literacy Skills and one component be a VCAL Personal Development Skills unit.

*Note: If using VCAL units to meet the eligibility requirements of the literacy component of the VCAL Literacy and Numeracy Skills Strand, the Reading and Writing unit must be completed at the award level or above. If using VCAL units to meet the eligibility requirements of the numeracy component of the VCAL Literacy and Numeracy Skills Strand, a Unit 1 numeracy unit must be completed. At Foundation level, Numeracy Skills Foundation meets the eligibility requirements.

Students may carry credit forward from the previous award level into the level in which they are currently enrolled. However, credits allocated at Foundation level (VCAL Foundation units, and VET and FE units at Level 1) cannot contribute to Senior Level. VCAL providers can include additional curriculum, such as the VCAL Literacy Skills Oral Communication units and other VCE units in a VCAL learning program, to meet the requirement for a minimum of 10 credits. At the VCAL Intermediate and Senior levels, the learning program must also include accredited VET curriculum components to the value of a minimum of one credit in the Industry Specific Skills strand. One credit is awarded on successful completion of 90 nominal hours of accredited VET curriculum. The VCAL program may also contain curriculum components drawn from VCE studies and FE accredited curriculum. One credit is awarded on successful completion of 90 nominal hours of accredited FE/VET curriculum, or on successful completion of a VCE unit.

Upon successful completion of the requirements for a VCAL, students will receive a VCAL certificate and a Statement of Results. Successful completion will be certified in July or December in each enrolment year. Additional Statements of Attainment or certificates will be provided by the registered training organisation (RTO) for successful completion of VET or FE curriculum. Students who commence a VCAL program but do not complete it will receive a Statement of Results at the completion of each year of study.

Curriculum options for meeting the VCAL strand requirements

Satisfactory completion of the curriculum options in the following table is the minimum VCAL strand requirement. Note: The following information needs to be considered when reading the table.

Further Education

If Further Education (FE) certificates are used to contribute to VCAL strand requirements, these are allocated at certificate level only; this includes imported VET units.

Completion of VET/FE Certificates

While individual VET/FE units of competency may be selected for inclusion in a VCAL learning program, completion of the entire VET/FE qualification is not a necessary requirement.

The relevant registered training organisation (RTO) will provide advice on the selection of appropriate accredited units of competency/modules in accordance with the selected training package or curriculum document requirement.

VCE Technology

In most VCE Technology studies, students are required to plan and design in Unit 3 and develop or make products in Unit 4. Therefore, it is recommended that students undertake both Units 3 and 4.

General credits

VCE units that are included within a student's VCAL program but which do not meet the purpose statement of any of the VCAL curriculum strands may contribute towards the overall minimum total credits required and/or minimum credits required at the award level.

Themed VCAL providers should refer to the Themed VCAL course requirements when considering curriculum options for learning programs.

Student eligibility

Providers should check the **Curriculum Strand Report** and run eligibility reports in VASS to determine if or how units contribute to a VCAL strand and to ensure that the minimum requirements of the VCAL qualifications have been met.

Eligibility reports should be run as early as possible at the commencement of the academic year and every time a student's enrolment is changed.

Individual student eligibility can be checked on VASS when students are enrolled in the learning program.

Curriculum options for meeting the VCAL Strand requirements

Strand	Foundation	Intermediate	Senior
Literacy Skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Literacy Skills Reading and Writing units VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EAL English English Language Foundation English Literature Bridging EAL selected FE reading and writing modules 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Literacy Skills Reading and Writing Intermediate/Senior units VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EAL English English Language Foundation English Literature Bridging EAL selected FE Certificates II/III literacy/reading and writing modules 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Literacy Skills Reading and Writing Senior units VCE Units 3 and 4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EAL English English Language Literature selected FE Certificate III literacy/reading and writing modules
Numeracy Skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Numeracy Skills units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numeracy Skills Foundation Numeracy Skills Intermediate – Unit 1 Numeracy Skills Senior – Unit 1 Advanced Numeracy Skills Senior VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any mathematics units Chemistry Environmental Science Physics selected FE numeracy and mathematics units of competency 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Numeracy Skills units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numeracy Skills Foundation Numeracy Skills Intermediate – Unit 1 Numeracy Skills Senior – Unit 1 Advanced Numeracy Skills Senior VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any mathematics units Chemistry Environmental Science Physics selected FE Certificate II or above numeracy and mathematics units of competency 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Numeracy Skills units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Numeracy Skills Intermediate – Unit 1 Numeracy Skills Senior – Unit 1 Advanced Numeracy Skills Senior VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any mathematics units Chemistry Environmental Science Physics selected FE Certificate III or above numeracy and mathematics units of competency
Industry Specific Skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VET certificates VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accounting Industry and Enterprise Technology studies Visual Communication Design Studio Arts selected VET units of competency within FE certificates at level I/II 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VET certificates selected VET units/modules within FE certificates at level II or above 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VET certificates II or above selected VET units/modules within FE certificates at certificate III or above
Work Related Skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Work Related Skills units VET certificates VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any Technology studies Industry and Enterprise (Unit 1 only) Outdoor and Environmental Studies selected FE units of competency 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Work Related Skills units VET certificates VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any Technology studies Industry and Enterprise (Unit 1 only) Outdoor and Environmental Studies selected FE Certificates II/III units of competency 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Work Related Skills Intermediate/Senior units VET certificates II or above VCE units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any Technology studies Industry and Enterprise (Unit 1 only) Outdoor and Environmental Studies selected FE Certificates III units of competency
Personal Development Skills	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Personal Development Skills unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Personal Development Skills Intermediate/Senior unit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> VCAL Personal Development Skills Senior unit

4 Themed VCAL course requirements

The Themed VCAL learning program is intended to lead to informed choices for a broad range of occupations in a particular industry sector. To be awarded a Themed VCAL, a student must successfully complete an Intermediate or Senior VCAL learning program that is made up of:

- accredited curriculum components leading to a minimum of 10 credits
- curriculum components that can be justified against the purpose statement for each of the four VCAL curriculum strands
- curriculum components drawn from VCAL units and VCE units
- VET-accredited curriculum or training package qualification or FE-accredited curriculum (one credit is awarded on successful completion of 90 nominal hours of accredited curriculum).

The Themed VCAL learning program must include:

- a minimum of two VCAL units*
- one credit for Numeracy Skills*
- curriculum components to the value of seven credits at the award level or above, made up of:
 - one credit for Literacy Skills at the award level or above*
 - one credit for a VCAL Personal Development Skills unit at the award level or above
 - a minimum of two credits in the Industry Specific Skills strand made up of accredited VET curriculum components that are directly related to the industry theme designated in the learning program
 - a minimum of one credit for a VCAL Work Related Skills unit, which includes a structured work placement directly related to the industry theme designated in the learning program
 - two credits from the Personal Development Skills and/or Work Related Skills strands, which are directly related to the industry theme designated in the learning program (not including the VCAL Work Related Skills unit already mentioned).

*Note: If using VCAL units to meet the eligibility requirements of the literacy component of the VCAL Literacy and Numeracy Skills Strand, the Reading and Writing unit must be completed at the award level or above. If using VCAL units to meet the eligibility requirements of the numeracy component of the VCAL Literacy and Numeracy Skills Strand, a Unit 1 Numeracy unit must be completed.

Integration of the industry theme across curriculum strands other than those already mentioned is encouraged.

Enrolling students in a Themed VCAL program

VCAL providers delivering the Themed VCAL will be required to enrol students in Themed VCAL through VASS; however, before doing so, providers must obtain approval from the VCAA to deliver a Themed VCAL program. Students must be enrolled at either Intermediate or Senior level, with an additional industry theme appellation. This industry theme appellation will be included on VASS enrolment screens and on the student's VCAL certificate.

5 Atypical VCAL programs

5.1 Students with credit from the VCE

Any VCE unit that has not contributed to the satisfactory completion of any senior secondary certificate may contribute to satisfactory completion of a current year VCAL.

Students who have successfully completed the VCE and enrol in VCAL in a subsequent year will be required to meet the normal VCAL satisfactory completion rules as outlined in section 3.1 above.

5.2 Adult students returning to study

There are no formal VCAL entry requirements for adult students returning to study, and there is no variation in course requirements based on the age of a student.

5.3 Student transfer and credit from interstate studies

Nationally accredited studies that meet the VCAL qualification design rules, purpose statements and course requirements and that have been completed by a student prior to their enrolment in VCAL may contribute to the award. Students must apply to the VCAA through the Victorian provider they are enrolled with, using the **Application for credit towards the VCE/VCAL** form.

6 VCAL partnerships

VCAL providers are encouraged to form cooperative partnerships with external education providers, businesses, community organisations and individuals. Partnerships will extend the learning program and resources available to VCAL providers.

VCAL partnerships provide advantages, such as:

- access to a wider range of opportunities to meet curriculum learning outcomes
- greater cost effectiveness in the delivery of VCAL learning programs
- better quality learning programs
- access to particular expertise
- provision of resources
- more innovative delivery and assessment strategies
- ready sources for structured workplace learning, excursions and guest speakers
- links to industry that focus on developing a student's work readiness, mapping employment opportunities and identifying particular employment skills
- access to specialist organisations or individuals
- involvement in activities with a regional focus that may provide opportunities for VCAL students.

Successful partnerships usually include:

- a common purpose and shared vision
- open, clear communication from the beginning of discussions
- a culture of equality and cooperation
- clear understandings about how the partnership will be funded and what each partner will provide in terms of resources (including time, money, materials and equipment)
- clear guidelines about the roles and responsibilities of each partner
- a recognition of the different cultures that may exist between partners
- a belief that partner representatives can respect each other and work together
- a formal agreement (such as a Memorandum of Understanding) that clearly sets out the obligations of each party.

Funding or resourcing partnerships is the responsibility of VCAL providers. For example, a VCAL provider arranges:

- VET to be delivered by the local TAFE institute
- the delivery of the Certificate in General Education for Adults (CGEA), where the teacher is provided by the school, under the auspices of an ACE organisation.

The Australian Quality Training Framework (AQTF) standards for RTOs include requirements for partnerships. If a VCAL provider that is an RTO enters into a partnership with another organisation to provide training and/or assessment services on behalf of the RTO, for qualifications under its scope of registration, there must be a written agreement with which the partners comply. The agreement must specify how each party will discharge its responsibilities to ensure the quality of training and/or assessment conducted under the agreement, and the RTO must maintain a register of any agreements.

How to build a VCAL partnership

The partnerships a VCAL provider may wish to pursue will be guided by the identified needs of VCAL students. Strategies that may assist providers to develop partnerships, if there is no existing relationship between the VCAL provider and an organisation or a group, include:

- contacting a [local learning and employment network \(LLEN\)](#)
- canvassing support through letters or telephone calls
- inviting key personnel or organisations to open days or events
- identifying the community of support to which a student is already linked
- exploring the networks linked to a student's broader circle of relatives or support groups
- contacting group training companies
- joining a local VET cluster
- forming networks with other VCAL providers or education providers.

LLENs are established across Victoria and can provide support to VCAL providers, including:

- linking with industry and employers
- supporting partnerships and network arrangements
- supporting collaborative planning and delivery arrangements
- providing advice and information about post-compulsory initiatives.

Group training companies are not-for-profit organisations that employ apprentices and trainees, and connect them with employers. Many of these organisations are also RTOs that can provide training in nationally recognised VET qualifications. Most group training companies have close links with job networks and can assist with contacting employers and arranging structured workplace learning programs.

Qualifications: Vocational Education and Training

Recognition of Vocational Education and Training (VET) and Further Education (FE) within the Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) and Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) ensures that students who complete all or part of a nationally recognised VET or FE qualification may receive credit towards satisfactory completion of the VCE or VCAL. Students would typically undertake training at Certificate II or III level.

1 VET programs

VET and FE qualifications have been coded on the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS) as follows:

- VE1 – VET certificates approved by the VCAA for delivery to secondary students. They are typically drawn from Certificate II and III levels with qualifications and units of competency (UoC) packaged within VCE VET programs.
- VE2 – VET certificates with training schemes approved by the VRQA for delivery as School-based Apprenticeships and Traineeships Both VE1 and VE2 coded certificate types provide credit towards the VCE in the form of VCE VET units and nominal-hour credit towards VCAL.
- VE3 – Any other VET or Further Education certificates are contained within this certificate type. These certificates offer Block Credit Recognition towards the VCE and nominal-hour credit towards VCAL.
- VFE – VET or FE programs, outside the suite of VCAA approved programs which offer Block Credit Recognition towards the VCE and nominal-hour credit towards VCAL. This certificate type is only available to students who commenced training in a VFE coded certificate in 2018 or earlier.

Home schools must ensure that students are enrolled in the correct certificate type and that students receive accurate advice about eligibility for satisfactory completion of both the qualification and the VCE or VCAL.

Some VCAA-approved programs are available as both a VCE VET (certificate type VE1) and a School-based Apprenticeship or Traineeship (SBAT; certificate type VE2) qualification. All other VET and FE qualifications are classified on VASS as certificate type VE3 (or VFE where students were first enrolled in 2018 or earlier).

If the VET or FE qualification is not available on VASS, schools should contact Student Records and Results for further advice, or download the **Application for VET or Further Education qualifications** form and send it to the VCAA, accompanied by any information requested in the form.

VET and FE programs appear on VASS in the following format: Certificate Code–Type–Description. (For example, CUA20715-VE3-Certificate II in Visual Arts.)

Summary of certificate types and contribution to VCE and VCAL

The following table provides details on each certificate type and the recognition available for each type of program.

Summary of certificate types

VASS certificate type	Credit arrangements
VE1 (VCE VET program)	<p>VCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit 1 to 4 level generally includes one Unit 3–4 sequence towards satisfactory completion of the VCE automatic enrolment in VCE VET units through enrolments in units of competency a study score may be available may provide additional credit where the qualification is in excess of the hours that provide Units 1 to 4 <p>VCAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> credit awarded on satisfactory completion of 90 nominal hours of training
VE2 (VRQA-approved certificates available as School-based Apprenticeship or Traineeship)	<p>VCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit 1 to 4 level in most cases includes one Unit 3–4 sequence towards satisfactory completion of the VCE may provide additional credit where the qualification is in excess of the hours that provide Unit 1 to 4 automatic enrolment in VCE VET units through enrolments in units of competency <p>VCAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> credit awarded on satisfactory completion of 90 nominal hours of training
VE3 (Other VET or FE program)	<p>VCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> contribution to VCE through Block Credit Recognition <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Certificate II qualifications provide credit at VCE Units 1 and 2 only Certificate III qualifications provide credit at VCE Units 1 to 4 Certificate IV and above qualifications provide credit at VCE Units 3 and 4 in most cases includes one Unit 3–4 sequence towards satisfactory completion of the VCE credit accrues within each qualification enrolment <p>VCAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> credit awarded on satisfactory completion of 90 nominal hours of training
VFE (VET or FE program for students enrolled in a qualification in 2018 or earlier)	<p>VCE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> contribution to VCE through Block Credit Recognition for attainment of units of competency at Australian Qualifications Framework (AQF) II and above credit accrues within each qualification enrolment <p>VCAL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> credit awarded on satisfactory completion of 90 nominal hours of training

1.1 VCE VET programs

VCE VET programs provide credit towards the VCE, typically for Units 1 to 4; however, some programs provide credit only at Unit 1 and 2 or Unit 3 and 4 level. VCE VET programs also provide credit towards VCAL. However, a student may not be enrolled simultaneously in the VE1 and VE2 version of the same qualification.

VCE VET programs are constantly being developed or revised, and schools are advised to refer to the VCAA Bulletin or VET section of the VCAA website for the most up-to-date information. A summary of VCE VET programs, containing qualification codes and titles, is available online in January each year. If changes are identified in the summary, a fully updated version of the program is contained on the relevant VCE VET program webpage.

Programs offering a study score at Unit 3 and 4 level are indicated on individual VCE VET program webpages.

1.2 Assessing Groups

Schools may indicate where the delivery of VET qualifications is taking place by selecting an Assessing Group when entering VET programs on VASS.

For all scored VCE VET programs, Assessing Group data will be used for reporting and statistical information on VASS.

An Assessing Group can be:

- home school: a teacher from the school delivers and assesses the VCE VET program
- Registered Training Organisation (RTO): students attend an external RTO for delivery of the VCE VET program
- other: students attend another school as part of a VET cluster for delivery of the VCE VET program.

1.3 School-based Apprenticeships and Traineeships

In School-based Apprenticeships and Traineeships (SBATs), students undertake a vocational training program within a part-time employment arrangement. Each student is required to enter into a formal training contract. The SBAT comprises:

- enrolment in the VCE or VCAL
- enrolment with an RTO in a structured vocational training program that leads to a vocational qualification
- part-time, paid work under an industrial agreement that recognises School-based Apprenticeships and Traineeships
- at least one timetabled day spent on the job or in training during the normal school week
- at least seven hours of employment and six hours of training undertaken per week.

A student may undertake a SBAT only if the following conditions are met:

- the training scheme is approved by the Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority (VRQA) for delivery as School-based Apprenticeship and Traineeship
- the student is 15 years of age or over
- the student is an Australian citizen or a permanent resident
- the student is in relevant employment
- the principal or principal's delegate has signed the training plan and the student is enrolled in a nationally recognised qualification that can be undertaken as a SBAT.

Students who undertake an apprenticeship or traineeship that does not satisfy the school-based criteria will be undertaking a 'part-time apprenticeship or traineeship'. This type of arrangement will still provide credit for VCE or VCAL if it is recorded on VASS.

VCAA-approved SBATs

SBATs typically offer credit at Unit 1 to 4 level towards the VCE and all levels of VCAL. Further credit is available in larger qualifications up to a maximum of six units. For the level of credit in the VCE, refer to the **Certificate UoC Structure Report** on VASS. All nationally recognised qualifications with training schemes approved by the VRQA are also approved by the VCAA. Students with an enrolment in a qualification in 2018 or earlier who are in the VASS certificate type VFE can continue their enrolment in a VFE program flagged on VASS as being 'undertaken as an apprenticeship or traineeship'.

1.4 VET and FE other than VCE VET programs

Students can use training in any nationally recognised VET/FE qualification as part of their VCE or VCAL program.

Block Credit Recognition in the VCE

Students are eligible for credit towards the VCE if they have completed, or are completing, training in a nationally recognised VET or FE qualification that is not included in the suite of approved VCE VET and SBAT programs. Credit towards the VCE will be available for full or partial completion of a nationally recognised qualification at AQF II and above. This credit is referred to as Block Credit Recognition. Students must be enrolled in the VCE to be eligible for Block Credit Recognition.

VCE VET programs and approved SBAT programs with full recognition in the VCE are not eligible for Block Credit Recognition. All other nationally recognised qualifications at and above AQF Level II are eligible.

The current recognition arrangements allow credit to accrue at the unit of competency level and credit is restricted only by the size of the qualification. This will only apply where a student has been enrolled in a qualification in 2018 or earlier.

Revised recognition arrangements will be introduced commencing in 2019 with all new qualifications enrolments in the VE3 Certificate type on VASS. These arrangements will see credit accruing at the certificate level with certificate II qualifications providing credit at Unit 1 and 2 level and certificate III and above at Units 1–4. Schools are requested to check the UoC structure report to confirm credit arrangements.

Students with a current enrolment in VET/FE

Students completing training in a nationally recognised VET/FE qualification where training commenced in 2018 or earlier should be enrolled only in the certificate and all units of competency expected to be completed in the current year. These certificates are identified as certificate type VFE on VASS.

Students who have completed training in VET/FE before 2019

Students who have completed training in a nationally recognised VET/FE qualification before 2019 and have not previously had their details entered on VASS may include the qualification in their current year enrolment if it is available on VASS. If it is not available on VASS, the school must apply to the VCAA.

Applications for credit in this way must be made on the **Application for credit towards the VCE/VCAL** form and be accompanied by copies (certified by the principal) of Statements of Attainment and/or certificates. Original documents must not be submitted. Credit granted will be recorded at the VCAA and may be viewed by the school on VASS. Credit granted will be reported by the VCAA on the VCE Statement of Results.

2 Entry to VET programs

Transfer arrangements between certificate types

If a student wishes to transfer to a different certificate type for the same qualification (for example, from the VE1 certificate type for ICT30115 Certificate III in Information, Digital Media and Technology to the VE2 certificate type), the following procedure should be followed:

- if the student is currently enrolled in the VE1 program, they should be withdrawn from the program before enrolment in the VE2 program
- a statement from the RTO should be obtained, listing the units of competency that the student has satisfactorily completed in the previous enrolment
- the student can now be enrolled in the VE2 program and (previously completed) units of competency and then given a result of S for these units of competency completed in the VE1 certificate program
- the student should then be enrolled in the remaining units of competency expected to be completed in the current year
- students should be awarded S for any units of competency completed and N for units of competency not yet completed.

3 Satisfactory completion of VET programs

Certificate type: VE1 and VE2 programs

The requirements for satisfactory completion of a VCE VET program are outlined in the relevant VCE VET program summaries or booklet extracts. For VCAA approved SBATs the **Certificate UoC Structure Report** on VASS provides completion and credit arrangements.

Certificate type: VE3 programs

Satisfactory completion of a certificate type VE3 qualification is not calculated or reported on VASS; however, any training completed may contribute towards the student's overall VCE or VCAL as described in the following section. The RTO is responsible for issuing a statement of attainment or a certificate for training undertaken.

Certificate type: VFE programs (for students enrolled in a qualification in 2018 or earlier)

Satisfactory completion of a certificate type VFE qualification is not calculated or reported on VASS; however, any training completed may contribute towards the student's overall VCE or VCAL as described in the following section. The RTO is responsible for issuing a statement of attainment or a certificate for training undertaken.

4 Contribution of VET to VCE

VCE VET (VE1 and VE2) programs and VET/FE contribute to the VCE in different ways.

4.1 Recognition within the VCE for VCE VET programs

For VES and NAP programs only, enrolment in units of competency leads automatically to enrolment in VCE VET units. Schools will be unable to directly enrol students in, or withdraw them from, VCE VET units. This can be done only by enrolment in, or withdrawal from, units of competency.

As units of competency are completed, VCE VET unit completion is calculated automatically. The nominal hours for VCE VET units vary from program to program.

In VCE VET programs where a study score is available, the contents of the Unit 3–4 sequence are prescribed. Completion of the VCE VET units is dependent on completion of the prescribed units of competency in the Unit 3–4 sequence.

In VCE VET programs where a study score is not available, students will receive credit based on the accrual of hours from that program. This will typically be Units 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Credit will be up to a maximum of six units towards the VCE based on the nominal hours of units of competency.

Duplication

VCE VET units may make a contribution towards satisfactory completion of the VCE only if there is no significant duplication between a VCE VET program and VCE studies or other VCE VET programs. If there is significant duplication, students may enrol in the VCE VET program, VCE studies or other VCE VET programs identified, but a reduction in credit towards the VCE will then apply.

However, all satisfactorily completed VCE VET units will appear on the student's Statement of Results. Program coordinators should refer to VCE VET program booklets for further information on the duplication between VCE VET programs and VCE studies or other VCE VET programs.

Current duplication has been identified between VCE Languages Studies and the VET Applied Language certificates where they are undertaken in the same language.

Duplication between VCE VET programs and other VET or FE qualifications available through Block Credit Recognition will be taken into account when determining the amount and level of credit towards the VCE. If units of competency sit within the scored Unit 3–4 sequence of a VCE VET program, they will not be included in VE3 qualifications in the same industry.

4.2 Recognition of VET FE within the VCE

Contribution towards the VCE for certificate type VFE programs is calculated via Block Credit Recognition. Credit is to be awarded in the VCE on the basis of achieving units of competency. The level of credit is determined by the AQF level of the qualification where the units of competency are undertaken. Students who aggregate results from more than one VET training program may be eligible for credit for all of their training, subject to completion of sufficient hours.

The rules for the award of credit in the VCE are as follows:

- Certificate I qualifications do not provide any credit into the VCE
- Certificate II qualifications provide credit at VCE Units 1 and 2 only, with each completed 90 nominal hours of training providing one unit of credit. Credit accrues with hours of training completed in the following sequence: Units 1, 2, 1, 2, 1 and 2, up to a maximum of six units

- Certificate III qualifications provide credit at VCE Units 1–4, with each completed 90 nominal hours of training providing one unit of credit. Credit accrues with hours of training completed in the following sequence: Units 1, 2, 3, 4, 3 and 4, up to a maximum of six units
- Certificate IV and above qualifications that are pre-approved by the VCAA VET Unit provide credit at VCE Units 3 and 4, with each completed 90 nominal hours of training providing one unit of credit. Credit accrues with hours of training completed in the following sequence: Units 3, 4, 3 and 4, up to a maximum of four units.

Where a student has commenced training in 2018 or earlier, the following VFE certificate type rules apply:

- attainment of units of competency at AQF Level II provides credit at Unit 1 and 2 level, subject to completion of a minimum of 90 nominal hours for each VCE unit
- attainment of units of competency at AQF Level III and above provides credit at Unit 3 and 4 level, subject to completion of a minimum of 90 nominal hours for each VCE unit
- a Unit 3–4 sequence will be awarded on satisfactory completion of a minimum of 180 nominal hours, according to the rules outlined in the previous points.

Schools seeking to enrol students into Certificate IV or Diploma qualifications are required to seek prior approval from the VCAA's VET Unit. An approval form is available from the Block Credit Recognition webpage on the VCAA website. This approval process is designed to ensure that students are undertaking qualifications aligned to their future pathway and that the qualifications are appropriate to their needs and capabilities.

The award of credit to a student will take into account issues of duplication with their other studies or VCE VET programs.

5 Contribution of VET to VCAL

VCAL strands

Nationally recognised VET will contribute to two of the four VCAL strands: Work Related Skills and Industry Specific Skills. Accredited units of competency with a literacy or numeracy focus may contribute to the VCAL Literacy and Numeracy Skills strand.

At the Intermediate and Senior VCAL levels, components of nationally recognised VET to the value of at least one credit must be included in the Industry Specific Skills strand.

Credit towards VCAL

For all certificate types (VE1, VE2, VE3 and VFE), a credit towards VCAL is awarded on successful completion of 90 nominal hours of nationally recognised training. The credit accruing towards the VCAL will be capped at four credits from any qualification at Certificate IV or Diploma level.

6 VCE VET documentation

The [VET Quick Guide for VASS Administrators](#) is available on the VCAA website.

VCE VET program booklets or program summaries are published by the VCAA for all VCE VET programs.

A *VCE VET Program Guide* provides general advice applicable to the VCAA's suite of VCE VET programs. It is available on the [VCAA website](#).

The following organisations also have useful information:

- training.gov.au is the database of vocational education and training in Australia
- the Victorian Department of Education and Training's Higher Education and Skills Group (www.education.vic.gov.au) has information on access to further education and training opportunities for Victorians and links to Victorian Purchasing Guides and Victorian Government-accredited curriculum documents and Curriculum Maintenance Managers (CMMs)
- the Commonwealth [Department of Education and Training](#) is responsible for developments and policy changes in VET at a national level.

7 Structured Workplace Learning (SWL) Recognition

Students who complete the requirements for SWL Recognition may achieve credit towards the VCE or VCAL.

The requirements for SWL Recognition are:

- the completion of a minimum of 80 hours of SWL in the same industry as the VCE VET program the student is enrolled in
- an enrolment in at least 180 hours of VET in a VCE VET program
- the completion of the Workplace Learning Record
- an enrolment and entry of results in the VES SWL Certificate on VASS.

Students are eligible for up to four units of credit for SWL Recognition at the VCE Unit 1 or 2 level and as a General Credit towards all levels of VCAL.

Resource material to support the implementation of [SWL Recognition](#) is available on the VCAA website.

8 Industry Pathways

Industry Pathways provides recognition for students who choose to complete a VCE or VCAL program of study in a specific vocational area. It combines VET certificates with English/Literacy, Mathematics/Numeracy, workplace learning and selected studies that complement the relevant industry.

Further information regarding [Industry Pathways](#) is available on the VCAA website.

Administrative information: Schools and providers

Schools (government and non-government) and other organisations that wish to offer the Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) and/or Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) must be approved by the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) and registered as a senior secondary education provider with the [Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority](#) (VRQA).

Single study provider registration

A school or organisation wishing to provide only a single VCE study must be approved by the VCAA and registered as a senior secondary single course provider with the VRQA. Enquiries about registration should be directed to the VRQA Quality Assurance Schools Unit on (03) 9032 1546.

Allocation of a VASS identity

Once registration has been approved, the VCAA oversees the allocation of each provider's identity in the [Victorian Assessment Software System](#) (VASS) and contacts the school or organisation to provide training, if required.

1 Schools providing the VCE or VCAL

Schools offering the VCE or VCAL can be viewed on VASS.

School/provider name changes and school closures

Schools that change their name must advise the VCAA's Student Records and Results Unit in writing and provide proof that the relevant registration body has endorsed the name change. Schools that no longer offer the VCE or VCAL should also notify the Student Records and Results Unit at the VCAA in writing.

School/provider address, telephone and coordinator changes

It is the responsibility of schools to ensure that their address, telephone number, fax number and the details of their principal and coordinators are correct and confirmed, using VASS. The VCAA's VASS Operations team must be contacted to change the school email address.

Recognition as a VCAL provider

A VCAL provider may be either a registered school or a registered non-school provider. All VCAL providers must meet the VRQA registration requirements for a senior secondary provider.

2 Registered training organisations

RTOs are responsible for the delivery, assessment and certification of Vocational Education and Training (VET) and Further Education (FE) qualifications. An RTO may be a technical and further education (TAFE) institute, a group training company, an industry training centre, an enterprise or a school.

School-RTO partnerships

A school may enter into a partnership with an RTO for the delivery of VET to VCE or VCAL students. An agreement between a school and an RTO may enable a school to deliver components of the VET and FE qualification or a whole qualification. Schools may contract an RTO to deliver the whole qualification.

Costs are incurred for each of these options. Advice on eligibility for funding is available from the relevant sector authority: Department of Education and Training (DET), Independent Schools Victoria or the Catholic Education Commission of Victoria. Schools should confirm that the RTO with whom they enter an agreement has the scope of registration to deliver the VET programs that are offered.

Schools as RTOs

Schools may apply to the VRQA to become an RTO for the delivery of specified qualifications. A school recognised as an RTO is responsible for delivery, assessment, certification and quality assurance. The school is also responsible for providing enrolment and results data to the training sector. Schools as RTOs may contract other providers for the delivery of training and assessment, but the school remains responsible for quality assurance and the validation of assessments.

All RTOs must comply with either the *Standards for Registered Training Organisations (RTOs) 2015* or the *2018 VRQA Guidelines for VET Providers*.

3 School/provider obligations to the VCAA

Principals of schools, and other VCE and VCAL providers, are the formal authorities for many important procedural and managerial requirements in the VCE and VCAL. These requirements are summarised in this section, although they appear in their specific contexts throughout this handbook.

Each year schools indicate to the VCAA, through student enrolments, the detailed programs they will offer. The principal undertakes to ensure that students are provided with access to adequate facilities and resources to complete any VCE or VCAL study they are offered.

3.1 Communication from the VCAA to school staff

The VCAA uses email, Notices to Schools, the *VCAA Bulletin* (through direct teacher subscription) and its website for official communication with schools. Procedures must be in place so that official emails and all correspondence are promptly forwarded to the appropriate school staff (for example, VCE and VCAL coordinators and VASS administrators). Teachers and VASS administrators must be kept informed of VCAA administrative and assessment requirements, including official notification of changes to VCE and VCAL procedures. Teachers must have access to copies of:

- relevant accredited VCE study designs
- relevant *VCE Advice for Teachers and Assessment Handbook* publications
- assessment criteria sheets and assessment advice for VCE School-assessed Tasks
- VCAL curriculum planning guides
- relevant VCE VET program booklets, extracts or summaries
- current units of competency
- *VCE VET Assessment Guides*
- *VCE and VCAL Administrative Handbook*
- *VCAA Bulletin*
- Notices to Schools.

3.2 Endorsement from the principal

The signature of the principal, or a delegate of the principal, is required on some documents to certify that the information they contain is accurate and complete. These documents relate to:

- amendments to results
- confirmation of grades
- credits
- Derived Examination Scores (DES)
- International Baccalaureate (IB) students
- Interrupted Studies status
- late entry of data on VASS
- Second Language status
- Special Examination Arrangements.

Other documentation requiring their verification includes:

- Agreement to Conduct and Administer VCE External Assessments
- identification lists of full-fee-paying overseas students
- forms for GAT and VCE written examination centres
- the appointment of supervisors and delivery of all examination materials
- partnership agreements
- endorsed lists of VCAL-eligible students at midyear.

3.3 VASS

All VCE and VCAL providers are required to have access to VASS. The VCAA is notified by the registering authorities of schools eligible to offer VCE and VCAL. Schools can apply for a user ID and password by contacting VASS Operations, which will issue one upon approval.

The term 'school' refers to both VCE and VCAL providers, and schools registering Year 10 students without programs as part of DET's [On Track](#) project.

VASS is a database through which schools maintain student details, assessment information and school details. It is imperative that the accuracy, privacy and security of VASS data are maintained at all times.

The VCAA and schools have joint responsibility for the privacy protection of student personal information held in VASS. School-based authorised users of VASS are responsible for the use and disclosure of student personal information when it is extracted from VASS either in printed or electronic form. Schools should take reasonable steps to protect personal information from misuse, loss or unauthorised access. Student personal information should not be provided to staff, students or any other person who does not have a legitimate reason to access that information.

RTOs that are not senior secondary qualification providers need to apply for read-only access to VASS, and are limited to viewing only the details of students to whom they offer training. RTOs should contact VASS Operations to initiate access.

Schools are responsible for respecting and protecting the confidentiality of students' personal and academic details. VASS system security is designed so schools can view the details of students only if the school is their 'home school', or they are being assessed in at least one unit by the school.

VASS users

There are a number of school-based VASS-user types that allow each school to control and maintain the security of their student data. The VASS administrator has system control for their school and is responsible for setting up other school-based users.

VASS administrators use their high-level access to administer the VCE, VCE VET and VCAL for the school, including setting up the school's program, enrolling students, entering results and producing reports. While schools may have one or more VASS administrators, and they are appointed at the discretion of the principal, the VCAA recommends that each school should have no more than four VASS administrators. Schools may have many VASS users; for example, every VCE and VCAL teacher could be given VASS teacher (restricted) status to enter their own results.

3.4 Data security and VASS

VASS has a three-layer security system. Users have a username, password and passcode to access the authentication grid.

Schools must contact VASS Operations to set up new VASS administrators or modify existing VASS administrators; however, VASS administrators can set up other VASS users. All users should change their own password on a regular basis. Other VASS user groups include Clerical (CL) and School Statistics and Results Group (SSRG).

VASS administrators should refer to the [VASS New Users Guide](#) for comprehensive details on using VASS. If VASS administrators experience problems, including password and login issues, they should contact VASS Operations.

3.5 Submission of data

Enrolment, unit completion and assessment data must be entered in accordance with the administrative requirements of the VCAA and must meet critical dates. There are penalties for late data entry.

The first enrolment deadline of each academic year is critical because it is used:

- to develop each year's VCE examination timetable
- to plan the General Achievement Test (GAT) and VCE external assessments
- to identify schools for the School-based Assessment Audit.

Schools can modify Units 3 and 4 enrolments up until the final enrolment deadline (see [Important Administrative Dates](#) for details). Student transfers must be processed according to VCAA requirements.

Home schools

The home school is the student's main school. A student can have only one home school at a time, and each home school is responsible for ensuring its students' programs of enrolments are correct. This is achieved by printing and checking the **Student Full Details Report** from VASS.

Only a student's home school may enter or amend their personal details. A student may be enrolled in a unit or units on VASS, either by the home school or the assessing school.

The home school that is not the assessing school can enrol a student in a unit if the assessing school has indicated on VASS that it is offering the unit. If the home school is to enrol the student, the assessing school must complete the **Assessing School Enrolment Notification** form for that student and send it to the student's home school. The correct VCAA school code for the assessing school for each unit must be entered on VASS.

The home school may view a student's enrolments and results in all studies in all years. The assessing school may view only a student's details, enrolments and results for units in which the student is enrolled at that school. The home school is responsible for ensuring that all its students have been allocated an examination centre.

For VET and VCAL enrolments, the home school is always the assessing school, but the RTO code must be entered (if appropriate) against the enrolment. Regardless of delivery arrangements, the home school remains responsible for all enrolments and results data entry for VET and VCAL.

Assessing schools

The assessing school is the school responsible for providing the assessment for one or more units, and is responsible for fulfilling the requirements of the School-based Assessment Audit. A student may have one or more assessing schools. The assessing school is usually, but not always, the home school.

In order to ensure security of student data, an assessing school that is not the home school must have a student number and home school code before a student's details can be viewed for the first time. The assessing school may then enrol the student in units that it offers.

Timelines and summary of data requirements

Schools must adhere to published dates for entry of enrolments and results on VASS. Some dates are important for both school administration and the VCAA. Others are cut-off dates and the VASS system will not allow data entry after these dates. Due dates and warnings on the VASS website home page are designed to prompt VASS users to meet scheduled dates. School administrators should also refer to [Important Administrative Dates](#), which are published on the VCAA website.

There are four types of data required from schools:

- school programs – providers must identify the units comprising their school's VCE and VCAL program before enrolling students in their programs
- student registrations – these can be entered at any time but must be completed before the end-of-academic-year results processing
- student program enrolments – refer to the [Important Administrative Dates](#) for details. Changes to student enrolments after the due dates require approval from the VCAA. Late fees will be charged, except for late withdrawals approved on compassionate grounds. Schools cannot change the enrolment status of students who are in VCE Unit 3–4 sequences and scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequences and indicate that they no longer wish to continue with a unit after the relevant closing date for withdrawal
- student result data – there are several dates by which schools must provide data.

Schools should set dates for students to complete School-based Assessment that take into account the way these dates affect the workload of students and teachers. Schools should access the Assessment Schedule, which is published on the VCAA website. This will provide information to schools on what School-based Assessment scores are required for particular studies and cycles at various times throughout the year.

The list of completion dates can be entered on VASS. The dates should be distributed to students and accompanied by the rules for ensuring the dates are complied with. If students do not submit their work by the specified date, the school may accept the work and assess it in the normal manner, or refuse to accept it and award an NA, in accordance with school policy. Students should be awarded 0 only if work was submitted and did not meet any of the specified criteria for that task. VCAA submission dates cannot be varied.

Extensions of time to enter enrolment or results data

If a school does not meet deadlines for entry of enrolment or results data due to unforeseen circumstances, permission may be sought from the Student Records and Results Unit for an extension of access to VASS for a short period of time beyond the published submission date. This service can be made available to schools only if the VCAA administrative processes are not compromised. An extension of time is not possible for the specific results deadline.

Special circumstances beyond the control of the school will be taken into account; otherwise, the school will be charged a fee for this service (see the [Summary Schedule of Fees and Charges](#) on the VCAA website).

3.6 Accuracy of personal and enrolment data

The accuracy of personal and enrolment data is a school's obligation to its students. Data may be entered into the VASS database manually or by data import.

Student data imports

It is possible to import students' personal details and program data from other applications, including CASES21 for government schools. For advice on file formats, consult the VASS help screens and the *VASS Import Document*, which is available as a download through VASS.

Student number errors

If a student has either two student numbers in the current year of enrolment or multiple numbers across various years, schools should notify Student Records and Results, VCAA immediately so these issues can be resolved.

If a student has not been enrolled before sitting an examination, the GAT or submission of School-based Assessment scores, schools are advised to register the student on VASS through the entry of the student's personal details so the student is assigned a student number. This will allow the student to use that number for their examination or other assessments. Schools are advised that they should then fax the **Student Full Details Report** and the **Late Enrolment Amendment** form (both on VASS), and any related School-based Assessment, to Student Records and Results, VCAA so the student can be enrolled in their required subjects. Late fees for enrolment changes after published deadlines will apply.

Reporting the death of a student

Schools must communicate the death of a student or former student to the VCAA by sending a letter signed by the principal to the Manager, Student Records and Results, VCAA. The student's record will be amended on the VCAA database accordingly. If the VCAA is not informed of the death of a student, the student's data will be included in VCAA senior secondary data collections, which may result in the student's family experiencing further distress.

Student enrolment data

The **Student Full Details Report** on VASS is the key report for checking students' personal details and enrolments. As part of the school's audit procedures, this report must be printed and given to students for checking and signing at the beginning of the academic year, and always when changes have been made to either a student's personal details or enrolment details.

VASS-generated class lists should also be produced and handed to class teachers at the beginning of each unit. Class teachers should confirm the list against the students they are teaching. When a student's enrolment changes, the relevant class lists should be produced and given to the class teachers for signing to confirm acknowledgement of the changes. These audit procedures are essential for ensuring the accuracy of students' personal and enrolment data.

3.7 Accuracy of results data

The accuracy of results data is a school's obligation to its students. Data may only be entered into the VASS database manually.

Unit results for VCE, VCE VET and VCAL

Schools report students' results as follows:

- VCE unit results are reported as S (satisfactory), N (not satisfactory) or J (discontinued a study without formal withdrawal and no form of assessment has been completed). Refer to the VCE Assessment section
- VET/FE unit of competency results are reported as S (satisfactory) or N (not yet completed) for all certificate types
- VCAL unit results are reported as S (satisfactory) or N (not yet completed)
- VET/FE results entered as N (not yet completed) will appear on the **Students Full Details Report** from VASS but are not printed on the official documentation by the VCAA.

All VCE and VCAL unit results are due at the VCAA on a specific date; however, the VCAA recommends schools enter unit results as they are received, to reduce the amount of data entry required closer to the deadline.

Scores for School-based Assessment (Units 3 and 4)

Scores may be entered continually until the relevant date. If a student withdraws early in the academic year, the school is advised to keep a paper record of any scores achieved by the student in that study. In the event that the student re-enrols in that sequence, these scores may then be re-entered.

Schools are advised that best practice supports the checking of all results before entry. Here is an example:

- VASS administrators distribute class lists to teachers for entry of School-based Assessment scores
- teachers return completed lists to the VASS administrator for data entry
- class lists that include the entered School-based Assessment score are distributed to teachers for checking
- all teachers check the results, make any changes and return signed class lists to the VASS administrator.
- any required changes are made and class lists are distributed to the teacher for final sign-off before collection.

Scores for Externally-assessed Tasks

Scores may be entered on VASS until the date advised in the [Important Administrative Dates](#). After this date VASS will not allow schools to enter scores for the Externally-assessed Task. If a student has withdrawn after the official VCAA closing date, the school should enter NA, where appropriate. Blank scores are not permitted. Any scores not entered by the due dates will incur late fees.

Missing results and scores

VASS can be used to produce input, summary and missing result reports for all types of results. Schools must check these reports to ensure that all students' results are entered. Failure to do so may lead to unit results not being awarded, a study score not being calculated for the student, or certificates not being awarded.

If results for a whole class are not available for entry by the scheduled submission date, contact the Manager, Student Records and Results, VCAA for advice.

3.8 Data amendments and late fees

Procedure for amending enrolments after the due date

Data will be locked after the due date for enrolments in each cycle. The Manager, Student Records and Results, VCAA must be notified of any errors that have occurred in entering VCE and VCAL unit data as soon as they are detected. Schools are reminded that enrolment changes will not be accepted if students have indicated their intention to withdraw from the unit after a closing date or have left school without formally exiting.

The acceptance of an application for amendment is at the discretion of the VCAA. Applications for amendments must be submitted on the appropriate form, available on VASS.

1. The relevant enrolment amendment forms for VCE and VCAL are available as VASS downloads.

All requests for changes to VCE VET and VET/FE units of competency should be made on the **Application for Late VET Enrolment Amendments** form, available on VASS. If the results submission date has already passed, the result for the new enrolment must be included on the form.

Requests for the addition of units of competency to certificates or the addition of a new certificate should be accompanied by the student's training plan, previously scanned and emailed to the VET Curriculum Unit for approval.

2. If the request is made after the VCAA cut-off dates, the request must include:
 - a letter from the school principal explaining the reason for the error
 - evidence supporting the enrolment change, such as copies of a class attendance sheet, and evidence of the student's intention to withdraw.
3. The application for amendment must be accompanied by the appropriate fee (see the [Summary Schedule of Fees and Charges](#) on the VCAA website). No GST is payable on late fees.

After the deadline for withdrawing from a Unit 4 study, the VCAA will withdraw a student from Unit 4 of a study only if the student indicated their intention to withdraw before the cut-off date. If a student wishes to withdraw from a Unit 4 study after the deadline, they must be able to prove that their intention was to do so before the deadline. Unit enrolments will not be withdrawn if the notification by the student was after the cut-off date or if the student has formally exited from the VCE or VCAL.

Procedure for amending results for School-based Assessment or Externally-assessed Tasks after the due date

Student results for that assessment period will be locked after the due date for submitting results. The Manager, Student Records and Results, VCAA must be notified of any errors that have occurred in entering the results as soon as they are detected. The acceptance of an application for amendment is at the discretion of the VCAA.

1. The relevant results amendment forms are available on VASS. All requests for scores for the VCE should be made on the Score Amendment Sheet (SAS) generated through VASS.
2. If the request is made after the final results have been released and the amendment will change the course result or a VCE study score, the request must include:
 - a letter from the principal explaining the reason for the error
 - evidence supporting the new result, such as copies of a class attendance sheet and/or teacher's mark book.
3. The application for amendment must be accompanied by the appropriate fee (see the [Summary Schedule of Fees and Charges](#) on the VCAA website). No GST is payable on late fees.

4 School/provider obligations to students

Schools should:

- advise students in writing of the VCAA's rules and the school's responsibilities
- ensure that subject matter the students investigate through self-directed research is consistent with community standards, appropriate for study by school students, and does not place students at risk of contravening Victorian or Australian law
- ensure that teachers use the accredited VCAA curriculum and assessment documents as the source of content for the teaching and learning programs
- provide comprehensive course advice to students, including the consequences of receiving an N or a J result for a unit
- provide a process for students to check their personal details stored on the VCAA database on an annual basis
- keep students' personal details secure from unauthorised access
- ensure that there are established procedures for School-based Assessments and that these procedures are applied consistently
- allow for student appeal on adverse school decisions
- ensure that students understand and have access to Special Provision for VCE or VCAL studies
- issue examination timetables to students.

4.1 Provision of accredited curriculum and assessments

Teachers must provide learning experiences and assessment opportunities that are in accordance with the currently accredited VCE study designs or the VCAL curriculum planning guides.

VCE advice

Students undertaking VCE units should be advised of the following in writing:

- that initial school assessments for Units 3 and 4 may change following statistical moderation of School-based Assessments
- the procedures for requesting an extension of time for submitting School-based Assessments.

Placing students in the VCAL

The initial placement of a student in a VCAL learning program requires a decision by the VCAL provider about the appropriate award level. Once students are placed in the appropriate level they can progress at their own pace. If a student is placed at an inappropriate level, they can be re-enrolled in the appropriate level within VASS, in accordance with the schedule of dates provided by the VCAA.

4.2 Checking the accuracy of student data

Students' personal details

Students must submit a **VCE and VCAL Student Personal Details** form that includes their intended program for the year. The information on this form should be entered on VASS. A student who does not identify as either male or female may select Gender X. The Gender X category refers to any person who does not identify as either exclusively male or female – that is, a person of non-binary gender.

The Australian Government recognises that individuals may identify and be recognised in the community as a gender other than the sex they were assigned at birth or during infancy, or as a gender that is not exclusively male or female. This should be recognised and reflected in their personal record held by Australian Government departments and agencies.

Each student's personal details (particularly their date of birth), consent permissions, subject enrolment details and eligibility for the VCE and VCAL must be periodically checked and signed by them and their teachers, using the **Student Full Details Report** from VASS. Students should be provided with a new Student Full Details Report to sign at the end of each enrolment cycle to ensure any requested changes have been made. Students should also be advised that the address on their **Student Full Details Report** is the one their Year 12 results will be mailed to at the end of the academic year. Students must be enrolled on VASS using their legally registered name as per the Registry of Births, Deaths and Marriages Victoria, or the relevant state or national agency. Students, when signing their Personal Details form under the General Declaration, attest that they are enrolling using their legally registered name.

Transgender students

Schools that have students who are in the process of gender reassignment should contact Student Records and Results, VCAA for further advice in relation to recording student details on VASS and the reporting of their results.

All full-fee-paying overseas students must be correctly identified

The onus is on VASS users to ensure that students' personal details are entered accurately on VASS. It is essential to include the correct date of birth. Without this, the system cannot accurately or efficiently match a student's academic history with their current enrolments. A student's date of birth should never be invented or guessed, as it cannot be changed later.

Students' addresses

Only the preferred postal address for a student is stored on VASS. It is mandatory to enter an address line, suburb, state and postcode.

If a student's address is unknown, schools should enter the school address as the student's address. The postal address is used by the VCAA when mailing final results.

To ensure the successful delivery of final results, the VCAA undertakes (in conjunction with Australia Post) to validate the addresses of all students enrolled in at least one Unit 3–4 sequence and all students who are claiming past results. If an addressing error is detected, schools will receive an email before results processing that lists the affected students. Schools should contact students to amend address information, if necessary.

Changes to students' personal details

Results will be printed using the student's name as entered on VASS. The results for students with enrolments in any VCE Unit 3–4 sequence will be mailed to the student addresses as entered on VASS. The [Important Administrative Dates](#) has deadlines for amending this information. The VCAA cannot accept changes of address after this date because results processing will have already begun. Students who have applied for tertiary studies through the Victorian Tertiary Admissions Centre (VTAC) must notify VTAC directly of changes to personal details occurring after the deadline.

Matching students with previous results

Matching of student details is done on the basis of name, date of birth and gender. Slight differences in spelling, an inaccurate date of birth or a change of name may mean that a student who has attended more than one school might be assigned multiple student numbers, each having only part of the student's academic record.

As the matching process will occur as soon as a student is registered, it is essential that the system be able to match a student's academic history with their current details. If a match is found on the database for a particular student, the student is allocated their previous student number, and their previous results and enrolments for the current year are combined to make up a complete academic history for the student. Therefore, the personal details entered for the student must be accurate. Schools should not estimate dates of birth to enrol students. If details are not correct, these matches cannot occur and the student will have two student numbers, each part of their academic history. This may lead to the student not being awarded the certificate in which they are enrolled.

4.3 Security of student data

All VCE, VCAL and VET data on VASS must remain secure and the privacy of students' personal and academic details must be protected. See 7.2 Privacy in this section.

4.4 Security of student numbers and Results Service password

The student number is a key identifier that allows the VCAA to securely maintain student result data and to identify the student for an examination. Students should have full confidence that the enrolment and result record maintained by the VCAA is accurate, complete and confidential.

The confidentiality of a student record should be restricted to the student, administrative staff at their home school and assessing school, VCAA staff who have a specific role in the maintenance of that data, and VTAC for the purpose of calculating the Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank (ATAR). Any other access requires the written consent of the student.

Each student should be given a printed copy of their **Student Full Details Report** so they are aware of their student number. Lists of student numbers and names should not be printed and published or displayed on school noticeboards or otherwise made available to members of the school community.

Students are required to create a password when registering at the Results and ATAR website or Results and ATAR app. Students should be advised that they should keep their Results Service password in a secure place to avoid unauthorised access to their results via the Results Service at the end of the year.

4.5 Integrity of School-based Assessments

At the beginning of the academic year, schools must provide students with clear written details of both the VCAA rules and the school's rules and procedures.

Principals are responsible for the administration of the VCAA's rules and instructions in their school. They must ensure that teachers are using only the currently accredited study designs.

To ensure the integrity of School-based Assessment in all VCE units, schools should:

- develop a document that clearly states the school's expectations in relation to the development and delivery of School-based Assessment and the steps teachers must take to ensure the security of the content
- keep assessment tasks, including tasks in development, out of the reach, view and access of students until they are delivered
- where possible, avoid storing assessment tasks on open school networks and unsecured media such as USB sticks, and avoid sending assessment tasks by unsecured means such as emails
- have students sign a declaration that they will abide by their school's policies and rules relating to the appropriate use of the internet
- when delivering the same School-based Assessment across several different discrete classes, minimise the time lag between classes
- ensure that tasks are not recycled from one academic year to another to prevent student use of other student work from previous academic years
- suitably modify commercially produced materials to ensure the school can authenticate student work.

For all units in the VCE, schools must specify the work that a student must do to achieve an S for a unit and the conditions under which the work is to be done. The school must inform each student in writing of the following:

- all work they need to complete to achieve an S for the unit
- all work they need to complete for School-based Assessment
- class attendance requirements
- how to submit work
- timelines and deadlines for completing work
- procedures for obtaining an extension of time
- internal school appeal procedures.

Decisions about satisfactory completion of a unit are solely the responsibility of the school. Results for each unit must be based on a judgment of satisfactory or non-satisfactory achievement of outcomes.

In order to support students with additional opportunities to achieve a satisfactory result, schools should have an established process to support the delay of satisfactory completion decisions for the VCE and VCAL that is applied consistently across studies and units. The teacher is responsible for judging satisfactory completion of a unit. By reporting satisfactory completion, the teacher is certifying that the student has achieved the set of outcomes for the unit according to the rules set out by the VCAA and the school.

Schools should refer to the Scored assessment: School-based Assessment section for more information.

Each VCE unit result must be determined on the basis of evidence of achievement of outcomes completed during the academic year in which the student is enrolled. The VCAA recognises that some schools will begin teaching programs in the academic year before enrolment. These programs are generally one to three weeks in length; for Units 3 and 4, they must not include formal School-based Assessment.

4.6 Administration of Special Provision

Procedures must be established to identify students who may require Special Provision, to ensure consistent and fair decisions are made about appropriate assistance for students. Application procedures for Special Provision must be given in writing to all students and the school must retain the necessary documentation used to support decisions.

Students should apply to their school for Special Provision for classroom learning and School-based Assessment. Schools are responsible for making an application to the VCAA, on behalf of a student, for Special Examination Arrangements for VCE external assessments. Students are responsible for submitting a **Derived Examination Score** form.

If a student's application for Special Provision for classroom learning and School-based Assessment is rejected, either in full or in part, the student should be advised in writing of the reasons for the decision within 14 days. The student has the right of appeal to the school within 14 days of receiving the decision.

5 When schools fail to meet their obligations to students

In exceptional cases, the VCAA may consider an application by a principal that students have been disadvantaged because of a teacher's failure to teach a prescribed text or their failure to teach and/or assess a significant part of the accredited VCE study design or VCAL unit. This is known as a teacher error application. The VCAA will not investigate matters concerning teacher qualifications and/or quality of teaching staff.

Only an application by the principal will be considered. The principal must write to the Director, Assessment Centre, VCAA, to apply on behalf of students who may have been disadvantaged by a teacher error and provide an outline of the alleged error.

An investigation into the matter will be undertaken by the VCAA. This may include interviewing all parties involved. The VCAA may determine that there is no teacher error or that the school must provide an additional opportunity for each student to complete assessment, or may determine that each student should be treated as having obtained in the examination, or other form of assessment, a standard or result determined by the VCAA, or another outcome appropriate to the matter.

The VCAA will not enter into a dispute between a student and their school as to whether an error occurred. The process applies only to cases in which the principal believes an error may have been made that may have disadvantaged students in terms of their VCE or VCAL results.

The application must be lodged at the VCAA not later than the last day of the academic year in which the teacher error is alleged to have occurred. Late applications will not be accepted.

6 Partnerships

The VCAA recommends that schools with five or less enrolments in any VCE Unit 3–4 study (note that English and EAL are separate studies) form a partnership with another school or with a community organisation to enhance the curriculum provision or assessment arrangements for students. These are the possible formal arrangements:

- VCE small-group partnerships for statistical moderation of School-based Assessment
- VCAL partnerships for the extension of learning programs and resources.

6.1 Forming and documenting a partnership

Once schools have formed partnerships, the details must be entered on VASS and approved by each school in the partnership.

The **VCAA Partnership Agreement** form is available on VASS. Schools must first exchange partnership agreements, and then enter the partnership details directly on VASS. Each school is required to keep their own copy of the partnership agreement, and each copy must be signed by the principal of each school. The agreement is to be retained at the school, and should not be forwarded to the VCAA; however, the VCAA may request it for audit purposes.

6.2 Managing small-group partnerships for statistical moderation of School-based Assessment

Best practice

The VCAA expects that participating teachers will follow best practice when conducting partnerships, including the following criteria:

- school principals should be informed of the initial formation of the partnership, the ongoing maintenance of the partnership, and the resulting moderation of School-based Assessment scores
- teachers in the partnership should make contact as early in the academic year as possible and keep written records of meetings, telephone calls, emails and any other relevant interaction
- school principals should be kept informed of any conflict that may arise and the measures taken to resolve any issues
- there should be an initial meeting that covers the requirements of the study design for each of the chosen assessment tasks and the assessment criteria, and for coursework
- teachers are required to agree on the procedures for ensuring comparability of assessment tasks and the schedule and marking schemes of any tasks to be done in common
- teachers should be clear and consistent about the application of the mandated criteria and descriptors for the School-assessed Task
- each school should mark the assessment tasks of its own students and select student tasks for moderation
- each school should enter the scores for its own students on VASS
- each school should send a copy of the VASS printout of the scores for all School-based Assessment tasks to its partner schools to verify that scores have been entered correctly.

Refer to the Scored assessment: School-based Assessment section for information on producing a combined set of comparable School-based Assessment scores.

Reporting scores to the VCAA

Each school enters the scores for its own students on VASS, and sends a copy of the VASS printout of the assessments for all School-based Assessment tasks to the partner school to verify that the scores have been entered correctly. If a Score Amendment Sheet (SAS) is subsequently filed with the VCAA, it must be signed and dated by the principal of each school in the partnership.

Each partnership school must keep copies of the following documents at the school:

- a single list of the moderated scores for all students in the partnership (from all schools involved)
- a copy of the partner school's VASS printout of the assessments for all School-assessed Coursework tasks (to verify that the scores have been entered correctly)
- a VCAA Partnership Agreement form signed by the school principal.

Once partnership details are entered on VASS, schools must check that each school in the partnership has checked ('ticked') the approval button. Partnerships cannot be considered valid by the VCAA unless all schools in the partnership group have approved their involvement. In addition, the statistical moderation process cannot run for partnerships in which one or more schools has unapproved status. Partnerships cannot be entered directly on VASS after the closing date.

Schools can search for potential partner schools through VASS.

Exemption from partnership requirement

Exemption from the requirement to form partnerships may be granted following written application to the VCAA outlining why the formation of a partnership is impossible or undesirable in a particular circumstance. The exemption request letter must be endorsed by the school principal. Exemption requests can be accepted up until the submission of student results in any given academic year.

Exemption requests will be processed within 10 working days. The outcome of each request will appear in the status column on the VCE Partnerships screen on VASS. If an exemption request is unsuccessful, the principal will be notified in writing.

Schools with moderation groups that comprise fewer than five students at the time of moderation should retain all student work contributing to School-based Assessments and make this work available to the VCAA, if requested.

Assistance for schools participating in small-group moderation

The VCAA provides a wide range of resources to support schools and teachers engaged in small-group partnerships, including access to professional development and exemplars of best practice.

When to dissolve a partnership

If a teacher in a partnership is not satisfied that the partnership is working satisfactorily, it is in the best interests of the students concerned that the teacher dissolves the partnership. Unsatisfactory partnerships can result when:

- regular and sufficient communication is not maintained
- teachers do not agree, or a compromise cannot be reached, on the standard of set tasks and assessment, the outcomes of moderation, and/or the level and spread of student scores
- a teacher feels pressured to agree to assessments they believe do not best reflect the students' ability.

How to dissolve a partnership

If a partnership is not working satisfactorily and teachers have tried to reach a resolution, the partnership can be dissolved before student results are entered. Requests for dissolution of a partnership must be submitted in writing and endorsed by the principal of each school involved. These requests are to be addressed to the Manager, Student Records and Results Unit, and must list the reason or reasons for the request. The VCAA will then remove the partnership from the database and award an exemption if necessary (that is, for the school with fewer than five enrolments). Alternatively, the 'small school' can form a partnership with another school.

7 Maintenance of school records

Schools must establish procedures to keep records and documentation of decisions relating to:

- unit completion and graded assessments (and initial School-based Assessments if appropriate)
- student appeals and resulting decisions
- applications and decisions relating to Second Language and English as an Additional Language (EAL) eligibility
- agreements to work in partnership with other providers in determining initial School-based Assessments
- applications for extensions of time, with supporting documentation
- applications for, and approvals of, Special Provision, with supporting documentation
- student absences, and whether or not these are approved
- any interviews with a student and any resulting decisions.

Schools should advise students that they need to retain work completed for assessment until the end of the academic year in which the work was undertaken. Schools may wish to supervise the storage of student work for this purpose, but it is not required.

Work assessed as N, or which may for other reasons be the subject of dispute at a later date, should be retained at the school. Such work may be retained in original or photocopied form.

7.1 Retention of VCE School-based Assessments

The decision to return School-based Assessments to students rests with the school. Schools should have access to work completed for assessment until the end of the academic year in which the work was undertaken.

As part of the School-based Assessment Audit program, the VCAA may request copies of specific School-based Assessment completed by students. The School-based Assessment Audit dates are published as part of the [VCAA Important Administrative Dates](#).

7.2 Privacy

Laws relating to the privacy of personal information affect collection, access to, use, disclosure and storage of student and parent/guardian information.

The *Privacy and Data Protection Act 2014 (Vic)* and the *Health Records Act 2001 (Vic)* set legal standards for the way the Victorian public sector collects and handles the 'personal information' and 'health information' of individuals. The *Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities Act 2006 (Vic)* requires public authorities to act compatibly with human rights, including the right to privacy. Victorian government schools must comply with the *Privacy and Data Protection Act*, the *Health Records Act* and the *Charter of Human Rights and Responsibilities Act*. The *Privacy Act 1988 (Cwlth)* may apply to the collection and handling of personal information about individuals by non-government schools, who should seek their own advice in this regard. Schools may be required by DET or their sector authority to have a privacy policy.

7.3 Access to student data

Schools registered with the VRQA are required to ensure that parents of a student have access to accurate information about the student's achievement and performance. This information must include at least two written reports per academic year relating to the student's performance. This is a requirement of regulation 60 and Clause 3 of Schedule 4 of the *Education and Training Reform Regulations 2017 (Vic)*.

Schools should seek their own advice from DET, the relevant sector authority or their legal adviser about providing information to parents/guardians and students, to ensure they comply with applicable privacy legislation.

Students should be allowed to access their VCE or VCAL records during the course of their study and, at the discretion of the principal, after completion of the course.

7.4 Security and storage

Schools should store student and parent/guardian personal information securely and protect it from misuse, loss, unauthorised access, modification and disclosure, and in accordance with applicable privacy legislation. This may mean a locked filing cabinet or cupboard within a locked room, and accessible only to persons authorised by the principal.

School copies of results should be held separately from collections of student work. Duplicate master records should also be stored separately. Information stored electronically, on databases or portable storage devices, should be kept in such a way that records are not accessible to unauthorised persons.

Schools should seek their own advice in relation to compliance with legislation and good practice for the storage of personal, confidential and sensitive information.

7.5 Freedom of Information requests

Students, parents and guardians at government schools may be able to request access to school documents by making a Freedom of Information (FOI) request under the *Freedom of Information Act 1982* (Vic). An FOI request for access to government school records should be sent to the FOI and Privacy Unit at DET, or emailed to foi@edumail.vic.gov.au.

The VCAA holds records related to students' personal details, enrolment and assessment. FOI requests for access to documents held by the VCAA should be sent to the Freedom of Information Officer, Legal Services Unit, VCAA, 2 Lonsdale Street, Melbourne, 3000, or emailed to vcaa.foi@edumail.vic.gov.au. Schools must not process such applications. Further information about FOI and the VCAA is available on the VCAA website.

7.6 Maintenance and disposal of records

Advice for government schools/providers

Government schools are obliged to keep and dispose of school records in accordance with Retention and Disposal Authorities (RDA) made under the *Public Records Act 1973* (Vic) (prov.vic.gov.au). RDAs describe the categories of records kept by schools and specify the minimum period for which they should be retained.

The relevant government school RDAs are:

- PROS01/01 General Retention and Disposal Authority for School Records
- PROS10/09 Retention and Disposal Authority for Records of Education and Early Childhood Development Functions
- PROS08/10 Curriculum and Assessment Functions Records RDA.

Advice for non-government schools/providers

Non-government schools may be guided by the retention periods specified for government school records, or they may wish to use the 'Records Retention Schedule for non-Government Schools' produced by the [Australian Society of Archivists](http://www.archivists.org.au). Alternatively, they may have their own internal records authority for school records, and may wish to seek their own advice about record keeping.

Administrative information: The Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority

1 About the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority

The Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) is a body corporate continued under the *Education and Training Reform Act 2006* (Vic), which is available from www.legislation.vic.gov.au. The vision of the VCAA is to be a global education leader. The mission of the VCAA is to provide high-quality curriculum, assessment and reporting to enable learning for life. The *VCAA Strategic Direction 2018–2022* is available on the [VCAA website](#).

The VCAA Board is responsible for the governance of the VCAA and it acts within the scope of the functions, powers and obligations conferred upon it by the Education and Training Reform Act and other relevant legislation. The VCAA Board consists of not fewer than eight and not more than 15 members, one of whom is the Secretary to the Department of Education and Training (DET) or their representative. The remaining members are appointed by the Governor in Council on the nomination of the Minister for Education. Schedule 2 of the Education and Training Reform Act sets out general provisions for authorities, including the VCAA.

1.1 Responsibilities of the VCAA

As set out in section 2.5.3 (1) of the Education and Training Reform Act, the VCAA is responsible for:

- developing high-quality courses and curriculum and assessment products and services
- carrying out functions as a body registered with the Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority (VRQA)
- providing linkages that will facilitate movement between courses.

1.2 Functions and powers

The functions and powers of the VCAA are set out in part 2.5 of the Education and Training Reform Act. Particular reference should be made to section 2.5.3 and section 2.5.5.

2 VCAA obligations to schools

2.1 Quality assurance: VCE Languages audit

The criteria for eligibility for English as an Additional Language (EAL) and for Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) Second Languages are independent from each other. In either of these cases, the student must provide evidence of their eligibility and the VCAA will audit the evidence provided by students who apply for enrolment in a VCE Second Language study or EAL.

Auditing of the Second Language provision will be undertaken by the VCAA. The purpose of auditing is to:

- monitor school procedures
- monitor documentation that supports each student's application
- establish standards of best practice
- ensure that students are correctly enrolled in the appropriate study.

Schools may be asked by the VCAA to provide responses to questions presented in questionnaire format about school procedures and home school and assessing school communications.

2.2 Quality assurance: VCE School-based Assessment Audit

School-based Assessment is an essential feature of the VCE, allowing for local flexibility in both teaching and assessment practice. As part of the VCAA's ongoing monitoring and quality assurance program for the VCE, assessment tasks for School-based Assessment in each VCE study and scored VCE VET program can be requested for audit from schools.

Schools providing the VCE must deliver the course to the standards established by the VCAA, ensure the integrity of student assessments and ensure compliance with the requirements of the VCAA for the relevant assessment program. For School-based Assessment, the standards and requirements are stated in the assessment specifications set out in the relevant VCE study design and the VCE assessment principles. The School-based Assessment audit checks that schools are compliant with these requirements.

The VCAA will draw any irregularities identified by the auditing process to the attention of the principal. In the event of serious irregularity, the Executive Committee of the VCAA will determine whether disciplinary or other procedures will apply and may alter schools' assessments in the light of evidence presented. A more detailed description of the process of the VCE School-based Assessment audit is provided in the Scored Assessment: School-based Assessment section.

2.3 Quality assurance: VCE examination audit and observer visits

Each school that operates as a VCE written examination centre is visited periodically by the VCAA. Visits can occur before the General Achievement Test (GAT) or VCE written examinations to check the processes schools have in place for administering examinations and to ensure VCAA examination security requirements have been met (audit visit). In addition, the VCAA may choose to visit a school during an examination period to observe the conduct and administration of the GAT or VCE written examinations (observer visit).

2.4 Quality assurance: VCAL

The quality assurance process ensures that there is a common understanding among teachers regarding assessment judgments and the design of assessment tasks for the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) levels. It also provides an opportunity for teachers to clarify their ideas about the appropriate VCAL level and tasks for students. The process is also an excellent opportunity for professional development, where discussion about education practices and assessment advice is encouraged.

A VCAL Quality Assurance Panel is set up in each VCAL quality assurance region to:

- establish regional benchmarks for consistency in assessment of VCAL levels and VCAL learning outcomes
- provide advice to VCAL providers that will enable them to confidently design VCAL unit assessment tasks and to make assessment judgments about successful achievement of the learning outcomes for VCAL units
- select and provide advice regarding exemplar models of VCAL tasks for VCAL units for circulation within the region.

Information about this process is circulated to VCAL providers by the VCAA at the start of the academic year.

3 VCAA obligations to students

3.1 Collection of student enrolment data

The VCAA collects personal information from students for the purpose of managing their enrolment in the VCE, VCAL and VET. Personal information is collected from the student through the school or provider and entered on the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS), which retains information for all students enrolled in the state. A student record includes the student's address and contact details, assessment details, and any other information concerning their VCE or VCAL status, for example, Special Provision or breach of rules matters.

The VCAA keeps all information collected secure and confidential. It is accessed only by relevant VCAA staff members, who deal with the specific processes for which the information was collected. Students' personal information is not disclosed to other persons or organisations without students' knowledge and, where relevant, consent, unless required or permitted by law.

The VCAA is a Victorian public sector agency and required to comply with the *Privacy and Data Protection Act 2014 (Vic)*.

3.2 Provision of student assessment records

The VCAA makes records of student results available to students or their nominated representatives according to section 2.5.3(2)(o) of the Education and Training Reform Act. At the end of each year, the VCAA provides a Statement of Results for VCE, VCAL and VET students.

Further copies of Statements of Results will be made available if requested by the student. Depending on the circumstances, a student may authorise a person to obtain a copy of their results on their behalf. Proof of identity of the student or of the nominated representative will be required at the time of collection. Fees will apply unless there are exceptional circumstances and the VCAA waives the fee. Any other request for student data will be referred to the VCAA for consideration.

3.3 Access under the Privacy and Data Protection Act

Under the Privacy and Data Protection Act, students have the right to request access to personal information held about them by the VCAA. Individuals seeking access to personal information held about them by the VCAA should email the VCAA Privacy Officer at vcaa.privacy@edumail.vic.gov.au. In some circumstances, an application under the *Freedom of Information Act 1982 (Vic)* may be necessary.

3.4 Victorian Student Number

The Victorian Government has legislated and implemented a Victorian Student Number (VSN) for students in Victoria. The VSN is a student identification number that has been assigned by DET to all students in government and non-government schools and to students below the age of 25 undertaking Vocational Education and Training (VET) with a technical and further education (TAFE) institute, a registered training organisation (RTO) or an adult and community education (ACE) provider (referred to collectively as VET providers).

The Secretary to DET is responsible for the Victorian Student Register. The VCAA is the business manager of the Victorian Student Register. The VCAA works closely with educational providers to ensure that there is a unique identity assigned to each individual. If there is a misalignment with the data held on the system, the VCAA will endeavour to resolve the identity of the individual before a VSN is issued.

The VSN provides the capability to accurately detect patterns of student movement through, and departure from, the Victorian education and training system. It enables the collection and analysis of timely and accurate data about education in Victoria.

4 VCAA committees and terms of reference

4.1 Executive Committee

The Executive Committee is established under section 2.5.7 of the Education and Training Reform Act, and has five members, of whom:

- one is the Chairperson of the VCAA Board
- one is the Chief Executive Officer of the VCAA
- three are members of the VCAA Board.

4.2 EY–10 Curriculum and Assessment Committee

The EY–10 Curriculum and Assessment Committee provides expert advice and makes recommendations to the VCAA Board on:

- policies, standards and criteria for the development of curriculum and assessment programs for the Early Years to Year 10
- the implementation of the Australian Curriculum
- the relationship between the Victorian Early Years Learning and Development Framework (VEYLDF) and the F–10 curriculum, and the F–10 curriculum and the post-compulsory pathways in education and training, including the VCE, VET and VCAL
- the administration of the NAPLAN program (Years 3, 5, 7 and 9)
- the monitoring and reporting of student participation and performance in Early Years to Year 10 assessment programs
- the provision of resources for schools and teachers to support the implementation of VCAA Early Years to Year 10 curriculum and assessment programs
- research on matters relating to Early Years to Year 10 curriculum, and standards and assessment at a national and international level.

The Committee comprises members of the VCAA Board and co-opted members. A Board member chairs the Committee.

4.3 Senior Secondary Curriculum and Assessment Committee

The Senior Secondary Curriculum and Assessment Committee provides expert advice and makes recommendations to the VCAA Board on:

- the development, evaluation and approval of curriculum and assessment designed to be undertaken in the senior secondary years
- policy and procedures for the design, delivery and evaluation of curriculum and assessment products and services for the VCE and VCAL
- patterns of participation and quality of outcomes relating to courses of study in the senior secondary years
- research on matters relating to senior secondary curriculum and assessment.

The Committee comprises members of the VCAA Board and other members with relevant expertise. A Board member chairs the Committee.

4.4 Audit Committee

The primary functions of the VCAA Audit Committee are to:

- in conjunction with senior management and the VCAA Board, foster an ethical culture within the VCAA
- monitor compliance with relevant Acts and regulations and with any agreements negotiated with funding bodies
- provide advice to the VCAA Board on governance matters
- monitor, improve and maintain the credibility and objectivity of the accountability process, (including financial reporting)
- provide a formal forum for communication between the VCAA Board and senior financial management
- improve the effectiveness of the internal and external audit functions, providing a forum for communication and reporting between the VCAA Board and the internal and external auditors
- monitor the quality of internal and external reporting of financial and non-financial information
- respond to the VCAA Board on matters referred by the VCAA Board to the Audit Committee for further consideration or advice.

4.5 Review Committees

Review Committees are responsible for:

- hearing student appeals against penalties imposed by schools on students for breaches of VCAA assessment rules relating to School-based Assessments
- hearing and determining the outcome of allegations of serious contraventions of VCAA rules, examinations rules or allegations that a student's assessment was obtained by fraudulent, illegal or unfair means
- imposing appropriate penalties, which may involve cancelling or altering a student's results.

Review Committees comprise three persons: one is a VCAA Board member who chairs Review Committee hearings; the two other members are senior staff of the VCAA.

Administrative information: Student enrolment

1 Registration: VCE and VCAL Student Personal Details form

Students must complete and submit the relevant **VCE and VCAL Student Personal Details** form to their home school for each academic year in which they enrol. The accuracy of student details should be audited against information provided on a student's form. Students must use their legally registered names when enrolling in a senior secondary qualification. Schools should request the student's birth certificate or change of name document, both of which are issued only by Births Deaths and Marriages to ensure the accuracy of student names and birth dates.

The following sections on the form should be checked, where applicable.

1.1 General declaration

Before undertaking any studies all students must sign an agreement to abide by Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) regulations.

1.2 Consent for disclosure to other organisations

Students can give permission for their data to be forwarded to newspapers and other government bodies for the calculation of awards and prizes and for the Department of Education and Training (DET) [On Track](#) survey. This must be done for each academic year of enrolment.

1.3 Permission for use of student work

Students are asked to grant copyright permission for the use of their work in publications and productions approved by the VCAA.

1.4 Students with past results

A 'past result' is any result in Matriculation, HSC, TOP, T12, STC, VCE or VCAL in a previous year (unless the result was achieved in the year immediately before the current academic year and the student is continuing at the same home school).

Students with past results will need to provide sufficient personal details to enable their records to be matched to database records. The VCAA database matches a student's records based on their student number or all of the following data: date of birth, first name, family name and gender. Students who have past results and who know their student number should indicate this on their form.

If a student's records are not matched, the student may not be awarded the certificate in which they are currently enrolled. Home schools can view on the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS) all past results for VCE, VCE VET and VCAL achieved by students, including results from a student's previous school.

1.5 Full-fee-paying overseas students

Overseas students wishing to undertake the VCE, VCAL or International Baccalaureate (IB) must indicate if they are a full-fee-paying student when completing their form.

2 VCE enrolment

The only VCE studies with enrolment restrictions are English as an Additional Language (EAL) and VCE Second Languages.

The following VCE studies consist of more than four units:

- History
- Computing
- Australian and Global Politics
- Mathematics
- Music.

Except for units that are deemed to be equivalent, there are no restrictions within a study on the number or combinations of units that students may undertake or for which credit may be gained towards satisfactory completion of the VCE. For example, students may obtain credit in VCE Computing for Units 3 and 4 of both Informatics and Software Development. However, to get credit for a sequence, students must satisfactorily complete both Units 3 and 4 from the one study. See the Qualifications: Victorian Certificate of Education section for full details.

2.1 Students seeking EAL status

As the satisfactory completion of an English study is a compulsory requirement for achieving the VCE, students who are unfamiliar with the English language because they are from non-English-speaking backgrounds or who are hearing impaired may have access to EAL status. Students applying for EAL status should indicate this on their **VCE and VCAL Student Personal Details** form. Identifying a student as having EAL status does not automatically enrol the student in EAL.

Students who complete Bridging EAL, which is available only as Units 1 and 2, are not automatically considered eligible for EAL status at Units 3 and 4 of English EAL.

Students from a non-English-speaking background

To apply for EAL status, each student is required to submit an **Application for Enrolment in English as an Additional Language Units 3 and 4** form to the school. This is designed to assist schools in evaluating a student's EAL status. Schools should maintain a record of all completed applications. Schools should not enrol a student in EAL unless they have received all documentation verifying that the student meets the EAL eligibility criteria.

A student may be eligible for EAL status if they meet two criteria.

For Criterion 1, the student must fit one of the following:

- on the first day of the academic year, the student must not have been a resident in Australia or New Zealand or other predominantly English-speaking country for more than seven years. The period of seven years is to be calculated cumulatively over the student's whole life. The calculation of time spent in Australia is made from the date of last arrival plus any previous periods of time spent in Australia or any predominantly English-speaking country. This calculation of time should not include time spent out of Australia during school vacations
- the student is an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander person whose first language is not English.

For Criterion 2, the student must fit the following:

- English has been the student's major language of instruction for a total period of not more than seven years over the period of their education. Schools must sight the student's overseas school reports to confirm that the language of instruction was not English during this period.

Special circumstances for EAL status

There are special circumstances that may be considered by the VCAA in determining a student's eligibility for EAL status, including:

- minimal or no primary school education
- material interruptions to schooling during primary years, particularly if there were changes to the language of instruction
- material interruptions to schooling after arrival in Australia.

Circumstances not considered for EAL status

The following are not grounds for a special application for EAL status:

- the language spoken in the student's home
- the standard of the student's spoken and written English
- the failure of the student's school to provide EAL assistance to the student.

Determinations about EAL status

If a student clearly meets the conditions, the principal has the authority to grant this provision. Such applications should not be sent to the VCAA; they should be retained on the school file.

If a decision is not clear, the principal may apply to the VCAA for a determination using the **Application for Enrolment in English as an Additional Language Units 3 and 4** form. Only if a determination is sought from the VCAA should the completed application form, together with all supporting documentation, be forwarded to the Student Records and Results Unit as soon as possible.

Students who have resided and studied in Singapore or India

VASS disables EAL approval for students whose country of origin is Singapore or India, even though the student may have resided in Australia for less than seven years. A message on VASS will appear, stating 'EAL eligibility for this country of origin can only be approved by the VCAA'. The school must forward the application to the VCAA for a thorough assessment. These applications need to include supporting school documentation and passport stamp and/or International Movement Records, to determine whether the student is eligible for EAL. If the application is reviewed by the VCAA, and the approval granted, it will be entered on VASS and the school will be able to enrol the student in EAL.

Students with hearing impairment

Students seeking EAL status on the grounds of hearing impairment must:

- produce evidence of a hearing test administered by the Australian Government Hearing Services Program, or an equivalent body, not more than two calendar years before the year of enrolment in a Unit 3–4 sequence. The audiogram and accompanying report submitted must show that the student has a hearing loss of 60 decibels or greater in their better ear. Other aspects of hearing loss (such as issues relating to sound frequencies) should be noted in the report. The report should be written in an accessible language, with the implications of the audiogram results clearly explained
- have been ascertained by the Visiting Teacher Service as being eligible for assistance on the basis of hearing impairment, or be enrolled in a school for the hearing impaired or a recognised unit or facility for the hearing impaired attached to a regular school.

Schools can make decisions about the eligibility of a hearing-impaired student for EAL status on the basis of these criteria. If necessary, advice may be sought from the Student Records and Results Unit.

If the principal has approved the student's application, their status can be entered on VASS. If the principal is uncertain about a student's eligibility, they should apply to the VCAA using the **Application for Enrolment in English as an Additional Language Units 3 and 4** form. All evidence as described in the eligibility criteria must be supplied with the application.

To satisfy the requirements of English or EAL, students with a hearing impairment may undertake an alternative assessment task to the one specified in the English/EAL study design. For those students who have a hearing impairment and have a limited capacity for oral communication, an alternative may be a data presentation (for example, using Microsoft PowerPoint) or a presentation using signing, which is translated into speech by an interpreter.

School-based arrangements for EAL

Studies have been designed so teachers can develop courses appropriate to the needs of their students. The flexibility in the study design should be used to take account of a student's comparative unfamiliarity with the English language.

2.2 Students seeking enrolment in VCE Second Language studies

There are specific eligibility requirements for VCE Second Language studies in Chinese, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean and Vietnamese. These studies are designed to cater for students who have learnt all they know of the language in an Australian school or similar environment.

All enrolments in Units 3 and 4 of a VCE Second Language study must be approved by the VCAA. Enrolment in VCE Second Language Units 1 and 2 studies does not need to be approved by the VCAA.

The home school is responsible for submitting the relevant **VCE Second Language studies Units 3 and 4 application** form, which should be submitted, with the relevant supporting documentation, in the academic year before enrolment. Schools should meet this deadline so that students are aware of their Second Language status at the beginning of the academic year in which they are enrolled. If this is not possible, schools should enrol students who may have difficulty meeting the required Second Language criteria into a First Language class until approval is granted. If the school does not offer the relevant First Language, the student should be enrolled in Distance Education at the Victorian School of Languages (VSL).

The student must provide sufficient evidence to support their application. The home school principal or their delegate must then make an initial assessment, using criteria and advice that has been provided by the VCAA, and complete the Principal's Declaration section of the relevant VASS forms. All accompanying documentation must be in English or have been translated into English by a recognised translation authority.

The responsibility for providing supporting documentation rests with the student. The VCAA may not permit enrolment in the study if forms are not complete or the supporting documentation is incomplete or is deemed insufficient.

Eligibility for Second Language studies

The criterion for eligibility for a VCE Second Language study is the number of years the student has been educated in a school where the language is the medium of instruction. Students who have learnt all they know of the language in an Australian school are eligible for VCE Second Language enrolment. Refer to Qualifications: Victorian Certificate of Education for details on the criteria.

Chinese Second Language	A student is not eligible for Chinese Second Language if they have done either of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> had 12 months or more of education in a school where Chinese is the medium of instruction had three years (36 months) or more of residence in any of the VCAA-nominated countries or regions (China, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macau).
Chinese Second Language Advanced	A student is eligible for Chinese Second Language Advanced if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Chinese is the medium of instruction the highest level of education attained in a school where Chinese is the medium of instruction is no greater than the equivalent of Year 7 in a Victorian school As the formal education commencement age for a Victorian student is 5 years of age, all applicants will be deemed to have commenced formal education by the end of their fifth year of age, regardless of their setting.
Indonesian Second Language	A student is eligible for Indonesian Second Language if they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Indonesian or Malay is the medium of instruction.
Japanese Second Language	A student is eligible for Japanese Second Language if they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Japanese is the medium of instruction.
Korean Second Language	A student is eligible for Korean Second Language if they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Korean is the medium of instruction.
Vietnamese Second Language	A student is eligible for Vietnamese Second Language if they have had no more than seven years of education in a school where Vietnamese is the medium of instruction.

Applying for VCE Second Language studies (Units 3 and 4 only)

Student enrolment responsibilities include:

- completing the relevant VCE Second Language Studies Units 3 and 4 application, giving details of their language background
- ensuring that all requested information is correctly provided and that the 'Certification by student and parent or guardian' section is completed
- providing the school with relevant documents in English (or translated into English by a recognised translation authority) to support their applications.

The student has the responsibility for providing supporting documentation. Students should contact the National Accreditation Authority for Translators and Interpreters Ltd (NAATI) on 1300 557 470 or (03) 9642 3301. The VCAA will not permit students to enrol in the study if the application form is not complete, or the supporting documentation is incomplete or deemed insufficient to allow eligibility to be determined. The following information may also need to be provided as supporting documentation to the VCAA:

- Students who have Australian citizenship must provide a copy of their birth certificate or passport showing their date of arrival in Australia and country of residence.
- Students who have attended school overseas must provide reports from the school showing languages studied and years of attendance.
- Students who have had non-attendance at school in any year, or part year, from the age of six years must provide official relevant documentation. Acceptable documentation may be an official letter from the school in the country concerned, a report from a medical officer in that country, or a statement from the education authority in that country.
- Students who have lived overseas must provide passport entry and exit dates that detail international movement. Students who have misplaced their passports may obtain this information from the [Department of Home Affairs](#).
- The principal of the home school, or their delegate, must make an initial assessment using criteria and advice provided by the VCAA, and complete the Principal's Declaration section of the application form.

The home school must:

- certify that the information provided in the form and supporting documentation is true and correct before submitting them to the VCAA
- inform the student and their assessing school if the student is deemed to be ineligible. The application forms of these students should be forwarded to the VCAA only if endorsement of the school's recommendation is required
- forward application forms and a copy of relevant supporting documentation to the Student Records and Results Unit
- check the student's eligibility approval on VASS
- enrol students on VASS if their eligibility for VCE Second Language study is approved
- notify the assessing school of the VCAA's decision concerning a student's eligibility (by forwarding a **Student Full Details Report**).

Schools should contact the Student Records and Results Unit for advice about:

- student transfers
- students arriving from overseas at the commencement of the academic year
- criteria for eligibility
- enrolment procedures.

Exceptional circumstances

If a principal considers that a student who does not clearly satisfy the criteria should be allowed to enrol in the study due to exceptional circumstances, an application detailing the circumstances (supported by appropriate documentation) should be sent to the Student Records and Results Unit for consideration.

Difficulty in obtaining documents to explain non-attendance at school is not an exceptional circumstance. Appropriate documentation must be provided.

Approval for Second Language status will not be granted because of a student's standard of writing, speaking or listening in the language.

2.3 Students seeking enrolment in Chinese Language, Culture and Society

A student is not eligible for Chinese Language, Culture and Society if they have done either of the following:

- undertaken six months or more of education in a school where Chinese is the medium of instruction
- resided for 24 months or more in any VCAA-nominated countries or regions (China, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Macau).

3 VCAL enrolment

There are no restrictions on the VCAL studies students may enrol in. The decision about the level in which a student enrolls should be made by the VCAL provider in consultation with the student and should take into account the student's preparation and degree of readiness.

4 VET enrolment

There may be restrictions on the VET training students can undertake because of industrial arrangements, the nature of the industry from which training is derived, and/or regulatory requirements. The enrolment into a qualification designated as an apprenticeship only is not permissible where a student does not have a valid, current training plan. The VCAA requires all schools wishing to enrol students into Certificate IV or Diploma qualifications to complete an **Application for Higher Level Qualifications** form, which is available on the VET page of the VCAA website. The decision about the content of the training program will be made by the school in consultation with the registered training organisation (RTO).

Students should be enrolled in the certificate and all units of competency they expect to complete in the current academic year only, rather than the complete qualification. If a student does not complete a unit of competency and wishes to complete it in a following academic year, they must be re-enrolled in the following academic year.

After enrolments have been finalised, a VCE or VCAL **Student Eligibility Report** should be run in VASS.

Schools should comply with deadlines* set out in the [Important Administrative Dates](#) for the following:

- finalising unit of competency enrolments from VCE VET scored Unit 3–4 sequences
- finalising unit of competency enrolments for any students undertaking any certificate type (VES, NAP or VFE)
- withdrawing students from units of competency from a VCE VET scored Unit 3–4 sequence
- finalising Assessment Plan information for VCE VET scored Unit 3–4 sequences.

*Note: Some sectoral authorities use these deadlines to determine their funding arrangements.

5 International Baccalaureate registration

International Baccalaureate (IB) students need to be identified as such on VASS and the same attention to detail should be given to their personal details as required for VCE and VCAL students.

All Australian Year 12 IB students are required to sit the General Achievement Test (GAT) for the calculation of a notional Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR). These students should complete the **International Baccalaureate (IB) Student Personal Details** form. All international Year 12 IB students are required to be enrolled on VASS by the deadline in [Important Administrative Dates](#) so that this information can be forwarded to VTAC. The GAT is optional for international students (at the school's discretion); however, if students do not sit the GAT, an ATAR will not be calculated (they will, however, receive a notional ATAR statement).

There is an administrative fee for each IB student sitting the GAT (as per the [Summary Schedule of Fees and Charges](#)). The VCAA invoices students through their school. Each school is responsible for the collection of VCAA payments from its students. Schools are required to submit one cheque to cover all IB students included on the invoice.

Where schools have an IB student wishing to undertake a VCE study, the principal must request permission for this enrolment from the VCAA before entering the enrolment on VASS. The school should provide to the Student Records and Results Unit a full course outline of the IB program the student is undertaking and provide the VCE subject the student wishes to undertake. This VCE subject must be different to any subject being undertaken as part of their IB program.

6 Year 10 students without a program

Schools are required to identify Year 10 students on VASS regardless of whether they are enrolled in a VCE, VCAL or IB program. If a student does not have a VCE, VCAL or IB program, the VASS course type is Personal Details Only (PDO). This information is collected for the purposes of the [On Track](#) project. The **PDO Student Personal Details** form must be completed by such students. The school should hold these forms until the following year.

7 Atypical enrolment in VCE or VCAL

There are some students who do not start and finish their VCE or VCAL at the one school or within a continuous timeframe, including those who:

- transfer from one school to another within Victoria
- transfer from another state system to the VCE or VCAL
- transfer from another country to the VCE or VCAL
- require a break in their VCE studies due to personal circumstances (interrupted studies).

There are some students who combine their VCE studies with Higher Education Studies at university. The records of all such students need to be appropriately managed.

7.1 Students transferring within Victoria

If VCE or VCAL students transfer from one Victorian school to another, schools use VASS for the transfer procedure. When a student transfers to another school, the school that the student is leaving is required to transfer the student on VASS, so they can be enrolled at the new school. If this is not done, the new school must contact the student's former school and request the transfer. Students should not be transferred until the new home school is known.

A student must not be enrolled at the new school until correct transfer procedures have been completed, to ensure that a second student number is not created. Multiple records in the same academic year for the one student may lead to the student not being awarded their VCE or VCAL.

Students who transfer during the academic year must have results for units or School-based Assessment recorded on VASS at the time they transfer.

VCE transfers

If a VCE student transfers:

- very early in the academic year and completes all outcomes at the receiving school, the receiving school determines satisfactory completion for both Units 3 and 4
- very late in the academic year, having completed all outcomes at the original school but sitting any examinations at the receiving school, satisfactory completion of Units 3 and 4 is determined by the original school
- midway through the academic year and completes Unit 3 at the original school, that school determines satisfactory completion of the unit, while the receiving school determines satisfactory completion for Unit 4
- part way through completion of a unit, the original school enters all information on its assessments for any outcomes completed before transferring the student to the receiving school, while the receiving school determines satisfactory completion of the remaining outcomes and the unit.

The scheduling of assessment tasks at the receiving school may mean that a student would not have the opportunity in the normal teaching program to complete their remaining tasks for the unit. The receiving school should provide support for the student to complete any missing tasks, including the necessary teaching and preparation for the task. The scheduling of other tasks for the unit may prevent this, or the student would be disadvantaged by an overload of work in comparison with other students in the class. In such cases, the principal may award an S for the unit on the advice of the teacher of that study, if the student has completed sufficient work overall for a valid decision to be made.

VCAL transfers

If a VCAL student transfers:

- very early in the academic year and completes all learning outcomes at the receiving school, the receiving school determines satisfactory completion for any VCAL units
- midway through the academic year and has completed any units at the original school, that school determines satisfactory completion of the units, while the receiving school determines satisfactory completion of any other units
- part way through completion of a unit, the original school provides any information on learning outcomes completed before transferring the student to the receiving school; the receiving school will determine satisfactory completion of the remaining learning outcomes and the unit.

7.2 Students transferring from interstate on exchange programs

Students transferring from interstate on exchange programs may have late enrolments approved. Written applications should be made to the Manager, Student Records and Results Unit at the VCAA.

7.3 Students transferring from interstate during Year 11

How schools deal with students who transfer from interstate during Year 11 will depend on the time of year that the student transfers. The following examples describe the varying procedures.

Case 1: Student arrives before the end of Term 1

The school to which the student transfers should:

- request documentation of the student's progress from their previous school
- enrol the student in VCE units in the usual way
- determine a reasonable expectation for completion of work in each VCE unit in which the student enrolls, taking into account the time remaining in the teaching period
- assess the student's satisfactory completion of units on the basis of the expectations established in the previous steps and the information provided by the student's former school.

Students cannot at this stage be credited with completion of a unit by virtue of work completed at their previous school.

Case 2: Student arrives before the end of Term 2

The school to which the student transfers should:

- request documentation of the student's progress from the previous school
- determine what would constitute a reasonable work program for the student for the remainder of the teaching period
- apply for credit on the basis of work undertaken at the interstate school, taking into account work completed at the Victorian school, if appropriate
- enrol the student in VCE units in the usual way.

Case 3: Student arrives before the end of Term 3

The school to which the student transfers should:

- request documentation of the student's progress from the previous school
- apply for credit the student should receive
- enrol the student in VCE units in the usual way
- determine a reasonable expectation for completion of work in each VCE unit in which the student enrolls, taking into account the time remaining in the teaching period
- assess the student's satisfactory completion of units on the basis of the expectations established above and the information provided by the previous school.

Case 4: Student arrives after the end of Term 3

The school to which the student transfers should:

- request documentation of the student's progress from the previous school
- determine a reasonable work program for the student for the remainder of the teaching period
- apply for credit for studies undertaken interstate, taking into account work completed at the Victorian school, if appropriate.

Students arriving in a Victorian school after enrolments for that year are closed will have to enrol in the following year.

7.4 Students transferring from interstate during Year 12

How schools deal with students who transfer from interstate during Year 12 will depend on the time of the academic year that the student transfers. The following cases describe the procedures schools should follow.

Case 1: Student arrives before the last day for enrolment in Unit 3–4 sequences

The school to which the student transfers should:

- request documentation of the student's progress from their previous school
- enrol the student in VCE units in the usual way
- determine a reasonable expectation for completion of work in each VCE unit in which the student enrolls, taking into consideration the time remaining in the teaching period
- assess the student's satisfactory completion of units on the basis of the expectations established in the previous procedures and the information provided by the previous school
- apply for credit for units completed at Year 11 and/or Year 12 level.

Case 2: Student arrives after the last day for enrolment in Unit 3–4 sequences

The school to which the student transfers should:

- request documentation of the student's progress from their previous school
- determine a reasonable work program for the student for the remainder of the teaching period
- apply to the VCAA for credit for studies undertaken interstate, taking into account work completed at the Victorian school, if appropriate.

Students who receive credit at Unit 3 and 4 level will be permitted to enrol in Unit 4. Wherever possible, it is expected that students enrolling in only Unit 4 will enrol in VCE studies that are related to the interstate subjects on which the credit granted for Unit 3 level is based. Requests to enrol interstate students directly into Unit 4 must be made in writing to the Manager, Student Records and Results Unit.

Students who are awarded credit for Unit 3 of a study completed interstate in 2018 and who complete Unit 4 of a similar VCE study and two or more graded assessments will have a study score calculated. This applies only to the current year of enrolment. Students who obtain an N for Unit 4 cannot return in the following year to satisfy the unit and have a study score calculated.

Students who obtain an N for Unit 4 may return in the following year, but must enrol in the Unit 3–4 sequence. An S for Unit 4 will satisfy the sequence. A study score will be calculated only if the student satisfactorily completes Units 3 and 4 in the one year.

Case 3: Student arrives after the deadline for withdrawing from a Unit 4 study

Students transferring from interstate during Year 12 after the deadline for withdrawing from a Unit 4 study will not be permitted to enrol in Unit 4 for that year.

7.5 Students arriving from overseas

Students transferring from overseas may have late enrolments approved. Written applications should be made to the Manager, Student Records and Results, VCAA.

Students arriving from overseas during Year 11

How schools deal with students transferring from overseas will depend on the time of year the student arrives. The procedures outlined for interstate transfers during Year 11 also apply to overseas transfers.

Students arriving from overseas during Year 12

Overseas students may complete the VCE in one year if the VCAA awards them credit at Unit 1 and 2 level. For overseas students transferring during Year 12 in the period before the last day for enrolment in Unit 3–4 sequences, schools should follow the same steps as those described in Case 1 in 7.3 Students transferring from interstate during Year 12. Students transferring from overseas after the last day for enrolment in Unit 3–4 sequences will not be permitted to enrol in Units 3 and 4.

7.6 Late enrolments in VCAL for exchange students

Late enrolment in VCAL for exchange students who are transferring from interstate or arriving from overseas on exchange programs and wishing to enrol in a VCAL program may be approved. Written applications should be made to the Manager, Student Records and Results. Providers should consider the following:

- some of a student's prior studies may contribute to one or more of the VCAL strands or as a general credit towards the VCAL. Providers should contact the VCAL at vcaa.vcal@edumail.vic.gov.au
- providers should ensure that a student's VCAL program is a valid program. See the Qualifications: Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning section
- students may be eligible for Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) for some VCAL units. Further information on VCAL RPL can be found in Section 4 of the [VCAL Unit Assessment Planning Guide](#)
- students arriving after a VCAL unit has commenced may not be able to successfully complete all the learning outcomes in the time allocated to the unit
- the [VCAA website](#) provides information on overseas qualifications and their credit into the VCE. This information may also be useful in determining credit into the VCAL at the appropriate level.

7.7 Interrupted Studies students

Interrupted Studies status enables students to complete VCE Units 3 and 4 and have a study score calculated over two academic years. The principal or principal's delegate, on behalf of the student, applies to the VCAA once the **Interrupted Studies Status Application** form (on VASS) has been completed.

The Interrupted Studies provision is primarily designed as a means to manage a student's program to ensure access to the full range of assessments. Schools will need to demonstrate a student's eligibility in the application documentation, the action taken so far in managing the student's circumstances, and the arrangements being made by the school to ensure that the student can complete their studies when they return to study in the following academic year.

Eligibility for Interrupted Studies

Students who are enrolled in Units 3 and 4 and undertake a recognised overseas exchange program or experience serious illness or other major adverse personal circumstance during the course of the academic year may apply for Interrupted Studies status and withdraw from Unit 4 of a sequence. Students may apply for Interrupted Studies status for their whole program of studies or for only part of their program (for example, interrupting two studies of an enrolment of five studies).

Students who will be unable to satisfactorily complete Unit 3 in a study before their departure should consider Compassionate Late Withdrawal from the study, encompassing both Units 3 and 4.

Interrupted Studies status is not granted to students who wish to enrol in an alternative course of study or participate in activities of personal interest. Schools may consider making specific arrangements for a student who chooses to participate in sporting events either interstate or overseas and who will be absent from school for a brief period. These arrangements should focus on allowing students to achieve satisfactory completion of outcomes.

Students who take up full-time employment or a full-time apprenticeship but maintain their commitment to the VCE by continuing enrolment in at least two sequences of Units 3 and 4 may be considered eligible.

Australian Defence Force personnel may apply for Interrupted Studies status. Schools should contact the Student Records and Results Unit for advice.

There is no specific date by which the VCAA must receive applications; however, Interrupted Studies status will not be granted to students who satisfy the outcomes for Unit 4 but were unable to complete VCE external assessments. In these cases the student may be eligible to apply for a Derived Examination Score.

Sample program structures

Eligible students may vary their program to suit their circumstances. The following table outlines two examples. The first student needs to take a complete break from study. The second student has continued with two of their five studies and taken a complete break in three studies, then chosen to repeat one of the continued studies the following year, repeat Unit 3 of two of the interrupted studies, and complete Unit 4 of each of the interrupted studies.

Type of Interrupted Studies	First year	Second year		Third year	
Student 1: Complete break	English Units 1 and 2 Mathematical Methods Units 1 and 2 Chemistry Units 1 and 2 Media Units 1 and 2 Literature Units 1 and 2	English Unit 3 Mathematical Methods Unit 3 Chemistry Unit 3 Media Unit 3 Literature Unit 3			English Unit 4 Mathematical Methods Unit 4 Chemistry Unit 4 Media Unit 4 Literature Unit 4
Student 2: Partial break	English Units 1 and 2 Mathematical Methods Units 1 and 2 Chemistry Units 1 and 2 Media Units 1 and 2 Literature Units 1 and 2	English Unit 3 Mathematical Methods Unit 3 Chemistry Unit 3 Media Unit 3 Literature Unit 3	English Unit 4 Mathematical Methods Unit 4	Mathematical Methods Unit 3 Media Unit 3 Literature Unit 3	Mathematical Methods Unit 4 Chemistry Unit 4 Media Unit 4 Literature Unit 4

Returning to complete Unit 4 studies

A student is not automatically flagged as a returning Interrupted Studies student when they resume their studies the following academic year. The VCAA requires notification in writing that the student has returned and has been enrolled in the relevant studies.

Arrangements for a student's return to school after Interrupted Studies

In preparation for a student's return to undertake Unit 4 of a study commenced in a previous academic year, schools are strongly advised to check the curriculum content to ensure continuity of the sequence. If there are significant curriculum changes, teachers should ensure students receive advice and additional preparatory work.

Students who return to a different school after Interrupted Studies

A student who returns to a different school after Interrupted Studies should inform their new school that they have Interrupted Studies status to ensure enrolment in Unit 4 of the studies for which they were granted this status.

Inability to return to school after Interrupted Studies

If a student is unable to return to school to complete Unit 4 at the agreed time, the school may apply on their behalf for an extension of Interrupted Studies for a further 12 months. Applications for extension must be in writing from the school principal and include current medical or other professional documentation to support the application.

Repeating studies

It is not intended that students who are granted Interrupted Studies status repeat Unit 3, but they may do so if they wish to use it as an opportunity to improve assessment results. If a student was awarded an N for Unit 3 because of illness or other serious cause, they should repeat the unit. They must complete all set tasks in accordance with the study design to assess learning outcomes in the academic year of their return.

8 Withdrawal from study

Students may choose to withdraw from their studies at any time. However, the records of their enrolment can be withdrawn from a unit only if the enrolment date for that unit has not passed. Student enrolments cannot be withdrawn from the database if there are results recorded for the enrolment.

8.1 Compassionate Late Withdrawal

A student may, under exceptional circumstances, be given approval for Compassionate Late Withdrawal from VCE Units 3 and 4. The principal or principal's delegate, using the **Application for late VCE and VCAL enrolment amendments** form, must apply to the Manager, Student Records and Results, on the student's behalf, for permission to withdraw from one or more VCE Unit 3 and 4 studies. Documentation of the exceptional circumstances must be included. Compassionate Late Withdrawal is not available to students who are simply not coping with the demands of VCE studies. This provision is designed to assist students who have made a genuine attempt to continue with their VCE studies while suffering major adverse circumstances, but find that they cannot complete their studies. If the exceptional circumstances claimed are for medical reasons, evidence from a qualified person – for example, a general practitioner or psychologist – is required as part of the application. No fees apply for Compassionate Late Withdrawal.

Compassionate Late Withdrawal from a Unit 3 and 4 study will not be approved if a student has a final reported grade for an examination or School-based Assessment. If the student has scores for an examination or School-based Assessment associated with Unit 3 only, and wishes to continue with that study the following year, the school may apply for Interrupted Studies status on the student's behalf.

8.2 Total withdrawal from the VCE or VCAL

Students wishing to withdraw from the VCE or VCAL must first complete a **Student Exit** form (on VASS). It is not possible for schools or individuals other than the student to withdraw a student's enrolment without the student's written permission. The **Student Exit** form should be incorporated into the school's exit procedures and documentation, and should be stored at the school; the withdrawal must be entered on VASS. Withdrawal from VCE or VCAL can be completed by the school provided the enrolment date for that unit or units has not passed.

9 Full-fee-paying overseas students

Full-fee-paying overseas students are seeking to enrol in the VCE, VCAL or IB and who are not Australian citizens, who do not have permanent resident status and who are not in a recognised overseas-exchange program. Overseas students wishing to undertake the VCE, VCAL or IB must indicate whether they are a full-fee-paying student when completing their **VCE and VCAL Student Personal Details** form.

If they are primary visa holders, full-fee-paying overseas students can be identified by a code on their Student Entry Visa. The Visa Class Code for full-fee-paying overseas students begins with S or P and the second numerical digit following this is '4', as per the following example:

- CLASS TU STUDENT P542 SUB CLASS 500
- CONDITIONS.MIG.REGS.SCHED.8

Dependents of primary visa holders may be considered as full-fee-paying overseas students, depending on the visa sub-class of the primary visa holder. To confirm whether a student is exempt from fees, contact the International Education Division, Department of Education and Training.

Please refer to the [International Student Visa Fee](#) table.

9.1 Administration fee for full-fee-paying overseas students

The administration fee invoiced to full-fee-paying overseas students covers the cost of enrolment, assessment and examination procedures, printing and delivery of results, and the forwarding of results to VTAC. The VCAA invoices students through their schools after the last day for enrolment in a Unit 3–4 sequence. No payments should be sent until invoices have been received. A tax invoice for the school will not be issued. If the accounts department at the school requires a tax invoice in order to issue a cheque, the control report and student invoices may be photocopied before being distributing to the students.

The fees for full-fee-paying overseas students are listed in [Summary Schedule of Fees and Charges](#) on the VCAA website. These fees are GST exempt.

As fees are dependent on unit enrolments, it is essential that student enrolments are correct at the time of invoicing. Students must be enrolled in their complete program for the academic year before the last day for enrolment in a Unit 3–4 sequence. Schools should pay particular attention to the enrolments of students who are studying units at other assessing schools, for example, VCE Languages providers.

First-, second- and third-round invoice and payment due dates for full-fee-paying overseas students are listed in [Important Administrative Dates](#). Schools are required to distribute invoices, collect payments and submit only one cheque to cover all students invoiced. Please note that payments made by students directly to the VCAA will not be accepted, and will be returned to the schools.

Full-fee-paying overseas students should be made aware that failure to pay all full-fee-paying overseas student invoices received over the period of their enrolment in the VCE program (which may be over one or more years) will result in final results being withheld from the student, the school and VTAC.

Principals are required to ensure that the list of full-fee-paying overseas students provided by the VCAA is a complete record of all VCE and VCAL students with this status in the school. The list, which needs to be certified by the principal as correct, must be returned to the Student Records and Results, VCAA.

If any student's status needs to be amended, either to or from full-fee-paying status, the required amendment is to be made on VASS and the **Student Full Details Report** forwarded to Student Records and Results with a brief explanation.

9.2 Refund policy

If fees have been received for students who were incorrectly flagged as full-fee-paying overseas students or who have formally withdrawn prior to the enrolment date, the VCAA will refund the school. A student who granted residency status after that date must still pay fees invoiced.

10 Student observance of assessment and attendance rules

At the beginning of each academic year, students agree in a signed declaration to abide by the rules and instructions relating to the conduct of the VCE assessment program. This includes school rules related to their assessment, including both School-based Assessment and VCE external assessments.

Students must also sign a declaration that they will abide by their school's policies and rules relating to the appropriate use of the internet.

Schools should refer to the Scored assessment: School-based Assessment and Scored assessment: External assessment sections for detailed information on VCAA rules relating to assessment, and what to do if there is a breach of these rules.

10.1 VCE attendance

All VCE units involve at least 50 hours of scheduled classroom instruction. A student needs to attend sufficient class time to complete work. The school sets minimum class time and attendance rules. If a student has completed work but there has been a substantial breach of the school's attendance policy, and the school therefore wishes to assign an N result for the unit, the school must assign an N for one or more outcomes.

A school policy and set of procedures to cover absence from School-based Assessment tasks should be published and made available to staff, students and parents. When a student is absent from school for prolonged periods, or has been unable to complete all School-based Assessment tasks because of illness or other special circumstances, the school may, upon application from the student, grant Special Provision for School-based Assessments. In this case, the student should not be penalised for lack of attendance. Special Provision may allow a student to work from home for a period of time. Schools should ensure they retain documentation about any decisions relating to granting provisions for School-based Assessment, including supporting evidence.

In the situation where a student is allowed to work from home, the school must have in place additional measures to be able to authenticate the student's work as their own. Advice about authentication measures is provided in the Scored assessment: School-based Assessment section.

10.2 VCAL attendance

Within a school setting, a VCAL learning program would normally be based on a full-time load of scheduled and unscheduled learning (1000 hours). Attendance in a school setting is determined by school regulations. In other educational settings the nominal hours may vary, taking into consideration the specific needs of the student.

Assessment: Satisfactory completion of units

1 Satisfactory completion of VCE units

For satisfactory completion of a Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) unit, students must demonstrate their achievement of the set of outcomes as specified in the study design. The decision about satisfactory completion of outcomes is based on the teacher's judgment of the student's overall performance on a combination of set work and assessment tools related to the outcomes. Students should be provided with multiple opportunities to develop and demonstrate the key knowledge and key skills required for the outcomes for the unit.

The assessment of levels of achievement is separate from the decision to award an S for satisfactory completion of a unit. VCE unit results (S or N) contribute to satisfactory completion of the certificate and not to study score calculation.

Final School-based Assessment scores contribute to the calculation of a study score. Where the assessment item developed combines the demonstration of outcomes (S or N) and levels of achievement (scored assessment), best practice would support students who did not meet the outcome through the completion of the assessment item being afforded additional opportunities to demonstrate the outcome. For example, a teacher may consider work previously submitted, provided it meets the requirements. Students may not resubmit work to improve a School-based Assessment score.

1.1 Satisfactory VCE unit result

The student will receive an S (satisfactory) for a unit if the teacher determines that the student has:

- produced work that demonstrates achievement of the outcomes
- submitted work that is clearly their own
- observed the rules of the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) and the school (for example, attendance or submission of work policies).

1.2 Not satisfactory VCE unit result

The student will receive an N (not satisfactory) for the unit when one or more of the following occurs:

- the work does not demonstrate achievement of the outcomes
- the student has failed to meet a school deadline for the assessment task, including if an extension of time has been granted for any reason, including Special Provision
- the work cannot be authenticated
- there has been a substantial breach of rules.

1.3 Redeeming outcomes – submitting further evidence for satisfactory completion

If, in the judgment of the teacher, work submitted by a student does not meet the required standard for satisfactory completion, the teacher may consider other work relating to outcomes undertaken and submitted by the student for the unit. This work may include class work, homework, additional tasks or discussions with the student that demonstrate their understanding of the outcome. The school may decide to delay the decision about satisfactory completion to allow a student to complete or submit further work.

A student may only submit further evidence, or resubmit a School-based Assessment for reconsideration, to redeem an S for the outcome. Students may not resubmit to improve a School-based Assessment score.

1.4 VCE unit result of J

If a student is no longer attending a unit but they have not officially withdrawn by signing a **Student Exit** form, the symbol J will be included on VASS.

The J result should be used if the student:

- is no longer attending class
- has not submitted work for assessment.

The J result is recorded on the VCAA database, but is not reported on the student's Statement of Results. Units with a J result are made available to the Victorian Tertiary Admissions Centre (VTAC) and are treated as equivalent to those with an N result.

1.5 Lost, stolen or damaged work

If a teacher or student has lost work or had work stolen or damaged, they must make a written statement explaining the circumstances. The statement must be signed, dated and filed at the school. Schools must keep a record of the loss or damage, but should not report it to the VCAA. The principal, acting on advice from the teacher, and on the basis of records kept, shall determine the unit result for the student.

1.6 Care in the use of technology

A student who uses technology to produce work for assessment is responsible for ensuring that:

- there is an alternative system available for producing assessable work in case of malfunction or unavailability
- hard copies of the work in progress and back-up versions are produced regularly.

2 Satisfactory completion of VCAL units

2.1 Satisfactory VCAL unit result

A student will receive an S (satisfactory achievement) for all VCAL units when they have demonstrated achievement in all learning outcomes for the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) unit.

All VCAL assessment activities should be assessed by the teacher to verify their successful completion. The elements in the VCAL curriculum planning guides further describe the learning outcomes, and are intended as a guide for teachers in the design of assessment tasks to ensure consistency in how learning outcomes are interpreted and assessed.

To be credited with satisfactory unit results, students must demonstrate achievement in all learning outcomes in that unit.

The curriculum components in a VCAL learning program must be assessed in accordance with the requirements and guidelines outlined in the curriculum documents for the units of competency delivered in the learning program.

The VCAL provider coordinates the assessment and collection of results for all curriculum components within the VCAL learning program. Students will receive an S or N (not yet completed) result for each VCAL unit.

Teachers assessing students who have particular needs must maintain the validity and reliability of assessment. Flexible assessment methods should be used to allow students to demonstrate the successful completion of learning outcomes without disadvantage.

Students should be observed demonstrating competence on more than one occasion and, wherever possible, in a range of contexts to make sure the assessment is consistent, reliable, fair and equitable.

For VCE units included in the VCAL learning program, assessment must be in accordance with the VCE study designs.

2.2 Recording of VCAL learning outcomes

VCAL providers who record an N for a VCAL unit can record an S for individual unit learning outcomes that have been achieved (existing credit). Access the entry screen for the recording of individual learning outcomes via: VASS > Results Admin > VCAL Results Entry > Unit.

Providers can also produce a number of relevant reports:

- Results Admin > Unit results > by class
- Results Admin > Unit results > by student.

VCAL students with existing credit will be required to complete only the outstanding VCAL unit learning outcomes that were not achieved to record an S for the unit. There is a two-year period for recognition of individual VCAL learning outcomes. This will assist VCAL students who have interruptions to their studies, including students who:

- have a significant illness
- have significant personal hardship
- are returning to VCAL after changes to their career pathway (for example, a student has left VCAL to take up employment, but then lost their job)
- have other interruptions to their study (for example, a student has become disengaged and left school)
- have taken a long time to achieve their VCAL.

Recognition of existing credit is not intended for students who have participated in activities of personal interest that led to their exit from the original educational program.

3 Satisfactory completion of VET units

3.1 Satisfactory VET unit of competency result

Students will receive an S for a unit of competency if they have demonstrated competence as assessed by their registered training organisation (RTO).

Satisfactory completion of VCE VET units is calculated automatically as students satisfactorily complete units of competency. Most VCE VET programs consist of four VCE VET units containing one Unit 3–4 sequence. The exceptions are for some Certificate II qualifications where the credit is only at Units 1 and 2 level and some larger Certificate III qualifications, which may provide two Units 3–4 sequences.

3.2 Not yet competent VET unit of competency result

Students will receive an NYC (not yet competent) result for a unit of competency if they have not yet demonstrated competence. This may be as a consequence of not completing the unit or not being able to demonstrate competence as required by the unit of competency. If a student has not satisfied sufficient units of competency to the nominated hour value to be awarded satisfactory completion of a VCE VET unit, the result will be left blank.

Scored assessment: School-based Assessment

There are two forms of School-based Assessment for Units 3 and 4:

- School-assessed Coursework, which consists of a set of assessment tasks that assesses each student's level of achievement in Units 3 and 4 outcomes as specified in the study design. Schools provide a score for each component of coursework specified in the study design. The Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) aggregates these scores into a single total score for each student, which is then statistically moderated against the examination scores in the study. The General Achievement Test (GAT) may also be used in statistical moderation
- School-assessed Tasks, which are set by the VCAA to assess specific sets of practical skills and knowledge. Teachers assess the student's level of achievement on the basis of a rating against criteria specified by the VCAA. Schools provide a score for each criterion. The VCAA aggregates these scores into a single total score for each student, which is then statistically moderated against the examination scores in the study. The GAT may also be used in statistical moderation.

School policies and procedures, including the conditions and rules under which School-based Assessment will take place, must be communicated to students and parents at the beginning of the academic year or when a student enrolls in any Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) unit at the school.

Each VCE unit result must be determined on the basis of evidence of achievement completed during the academic year in which the student is enrolled. The VCAA recognises that some schools will begin teaching programs in the year before enrolment. These programs are generally one to three weeks in length but must not include formal School-based Assessment.

1 Authentication

Principals are responsible for the administration of VCAA rules and instructions in their school. One of these rules is that students must ensure that all unacknowledged work submitted for assessment is genuinely their own.

Teachers may consider it appropriate to ask students to demonstrate their understanding of the task at, or about the time of, submission of the work. If any part or all of the work cannot be authenticated, the matter must be dealt with as a breach of rules.

1.1 School-assessed Coursework

Teachers must develop courses that include appropriate learning activities to enable students to demonstrate achievement of outcomes. Undue assistance should not be provided to students while undertaking assessment tasks.

Students should be clearly informed of the timelines and the conditions under which assessment tasks are to be conducted, including whether any resources are permitted.

The VCAA does not take responsibility for teacher absence or a change of teacher within schools. These issues should be dealt with by the school principal as an internal staffing matter.

Work completed outside class

Most work for the assessment of unit outcomes and School-assessed Coursework will be completed in class; however, this does not preclude normal teacher expectations for students to complete research and learning activities that contribute to gaining key knowledge and skills outside of class time.

Additional work and study undertaken outside of class time will be required as part of the student's regular learning program. The setting and marking of work with a formative focus provides students with the opportunity to develop their knowledge and skills, and for teachers to provide diagnostic feedback.

A task for the assessment of unit outcomes may require preliminary preparation and activities associated with the task (for example, gathering necessary research data). The amount of work to be completed as homework is decided by the study teacher, taking into account the nature, scope and purpose of the task. Students should be advised just before beginning the task that some information or data may be collected outside the classroom.

For School-assessed Coursework undertaken outside of class time, teachers must monitor and record each student's progress through to completion. This requires regular sightings of the work by the teacher and the keeping of records in the **Authentication Record for School-based Assessment** form.

Drafting

Teachers are not required to formally sight drafts or to record their completion of drafts unless it is for authentication purposes. Drafting can remain a part of a teaching and learning strategy, and students may do preliminary drafting; however, drafts are not to be submitted to the teacher for the purpose of getting feedback on an incomplete task that will contribute to the total School-assessed Coursework score. Teachers must not mark or provide comments on any draft submitted for School-assessed Coursework.

1.2 School-assessed Tasks

Teachers must ensure that there is a sufficient range of topics within their class to distinguish a student's work and, therefore, to assist in the authentication process.

Teachers must monitor and record each student's development of work, from planning and drafting through to completion, in the study specific **School-assessed Task Authentication Record** form. This requires regular sightings of the work by the teacher.

Observations of individual work done in class should be recorded. The teacher and student must sign each recorded observation.

1.3 Strategies for avoiding authentication problems

To reduce the possibility of authentication problems occurring in VCE Units 1 to 4, or problems being difficult to resolve:

- teachers should ensure that tasks are kept secure prior to delivery, to avoid unauthorised release to students and compromising the assessment. Tasks should not be sent by mail or electronically without due care
- a significant amount of class time should be spent on the task so that the teacher is familiar with each student's work in progress and can regularly monitor and discuss aspects of the work with each student
- students should document the specific stages of the development of work, starting with an early part of the task, such as the topic choice, list of resources and/or preliminary research
- copies of each student's written work should be filed at given stages in their development
- assessment tasks should not be recycled, unless modifications are made to ensure that students are unable to use other students' work from a previous academic year
- where commercially produced tasks are being used for School-based Assessment, the school should ensure the tasks meet the requirements of the study design and that they have been sufficiently modified to enable student work to be authenticated

- if there is more than one class of a particular study in the school, the school should apply internal moderation and/or cross-marking procedures to ensure consistency of assessments between teachers. Teachers are advised to apply the same approach to authentication and record-keeping, as cross-marking sometimes reveals possible breaches of authentication. The early liaison on topics and sharing of draft student work between teachers enables earlier identification of possible authentication problems and the implementation of appropriate action
- students should acknowledge tutors, if they have them, and discuss and show the work done with them. Ideally, liaison between class teachers and tutors can provide the maximum benefit for students and ensure that tutors are aware of the authentication requirements. Similar advice applies to students who receive regular help from a family member.

2 Scheduling assessment tasks

Teachers are advised to give students the dates for completion of assessment tasks in advance, taking into account the Important Administrative Dates. The Assessment Schedule has the dates by which schools must submit results to the VCAA, and should be used in conjunction with the Important Administrative Dates.

Schools should take into account issues of authentication and student workload in deciding when specific details of tasks are given to students.

An extension may be needed to account for circumstances in which a student or group of students has not been given appropriate time to undertake or complete School-based Assessment.

2.1 Rescheduling assessment tasks for an entire class

If teachers wish to reschedule an assessment task because their students are not ready to be assessed, or due to other circumstances, they should provide adequate notification to all students in the class or classes.

An extension of time for all students in a class should be given only on the condition that they are all given adequate notice and that no student in the class or in another class is advantaged or disadvantaged.

2.2 Rescheduling an assessment task for an individual student

Extension of time for an individual student to complete a task should be granted only in special circumstances.

Schools are required to have a policy outlining conditions under which an extension of time for individuals may be granted. It should be common across all VCE units within a school and should contain details including:

- a formal process for applying for an extension of time
- the rules of eligibility
- the maximum period for an extension
- conditions under which an extension will be allowed.

An extension of time may be permitted, but not into the next academic year.

Extensions for tasks related to units of competency contributing to scored VCE VET sequences cannot be permitted beyond the final date for results submission. Unit completion is essential for finalising study scores, which must be calculated at the same time for all VCE studies.

3 Determining initial School-based Assessments

Each school should have established procedures for determining School-based Assessments and should apply these procedures consistently. There should be consistency in the decisions made by teachers of individual studies and in the decisions made by multiple teachers of one study.

The VCAA recommends that all teachers review the Statistical Moderation report (available on VASS) related to their study. Where the internal assessment scale is misaligned against the external assessment scale the school may wish to consider establishing a professional partnership with another provider to further develop teacher capacity to align internal and external assessment scales.

3.1 Determining initial School-based Assessments where there is more than one class in the school

If there is more than one class in a study, teachers should engage in consultation to arrive at School-based Assessments. Schools have considerable experience in assessment, but the following approaches will help schools to review their arrangements or establish new practices.

Approach 1

- Teachers meet to discuss performance descriptors/assessment criteria, topics and approaches used for the task.
- Teachers grade the task from their own classes.
- Teachers swap samples and carry out blind marking.
- If necessary, teachers mark further tasks or reassess tasks from their own class.
- Difficult cases are further discussed before results are entered.

Approach 2

- Teachers combine and distribute the student tasks among themselves for assessment.
- The results are returned to the class teacher, who reassesses all tasks or the tasks of students who have unexpected results.
- Unusual cases are considered by all teachers concerned.

Approach 3

- Samples from all classes are distributed.
- All teachers assess the same tasks.
- Differences in results are discussed to gain a clearer and more consistent understanding of the application of the performance descriptors/assessment criteria.
- When all teachers are confident they have a consistent understanding of the application of the performance descriptors/assessment criteria, each teacher assesses tasks from their own class.

3.2 Determining initial School-based Assessments in partnership with another school

Refer to the Administrative information: Schools and providers section for information about setting up partnerships specifically for School-based Assessment. It is recommended that initial discussions take place at the beginning of the academic year between teachers in different schools.

It is useful to swap some drafts of typical work early in the process of completing the School-based Assessment. The earlier a common understanding between teachers is established, the more smoothly the process will be completed.

Teachers in schools that are combining their individual assessments will find it useful to discuss, and come to an agreement on, student completion dates.

Producing a combined set of comparable scores for a School-based Assessment

The following steps are recommended:

1. Participating teachers should discuss the requirements of the study design, the chosen assessment tasks for each outcome, the performance descriptors/assessment criteria for each task or outcome, and the assessment program of each of the partnership schools. This communication should occur as early as possible, and not later than the expected date of completion of the first designated assessment task for the unit.
2. The teachers should establish agreement on the procedures to be followed to ensure comparability of assessments. This includes the scheduling and marking schemes of any tasks to be done in common.
3. Each school assesses the assessment tasks of its own students. It is expected that the schools with more than one class for the study will apply their own procedures to achieve comparability of assessments within their school.
4. Each school selects student tasks for cross-marking. For small-group partnerships, this should include all the tasks from the school with the small group, and at least an equivalent number from the partner school. For other partnerships, teachers should agree on an appropriate number, preferably at least five pieces from each school. For each task, the second marking should be 'blind'; that is, made without any knowledge of the assessment given by the student's own teacher.
5. Teachers then discuss both assessments for each task and agree on a final score. If the teachers cannot reach consensus, the two scores should be averaged or adjusted appropriately. As a result of the cross-marking exercise, it may be necessary to adjust the assessments of other tasks not included in the cross-marking.
6. When all assessments have been finalised, the scores for each student on each task should be collated in a single list for the partnership. Each school must keep a copy of this list, as the VCAA may request it for analysis purposes.

4 VCE School-assessed Coursework

School-assessed Coursework consists of a set of assessment tasks that assesses each student's level of achievement in VCE Unit 3 and 4 outcomes as specified in the study design.

4.1 Preparation for School-assessed Coursework

Advice for Teachers

For each new or revised VCE study from 2015, information that was formerly contained in a separate *Assessment Handbook* has been incorporated into a single *Advice for Teachers* publication. Studies accredited before 2015 have both an *Advice for Teachers* publication and an *Assessment Handbook*.

The VCE *Advice for Teachers* and *Assessment Handbook* publications contain assessment information about Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework. Advice is provided on how to construct and incorporate assessment tasks and how to grade these tasks using performance descriptors. The publications are not published annually.

The *Advice for Teachers* and *Assessment Handbook* publications are available from the VCE study pages on the VCAA website. Notification of any changes to assessment advice during the course of study will be made available to teachers via the *VCAA Bulletin* and VCAA website.

4.2 Initial assessment

Schools are responsible for the initial assessment of School-assessed Coursework. The basis for this is the teacher's rating of the performance of each student on the tasks specified in the study design. The Advice for Teachers/Assessment Handbook for each VCE study provides advice on the assessment of School-assessed Coursework tasks.

Schools should not attempt to apply an 'additional' ranking process after assessments have been completed. This approach is unnecessary and schools should not try to determine individual rankings for students as a separate part of the assessment process.

4.3 Feedback to students

After assessment tasks are submitted and marked, teachers should provide feedback to students. Appropriate feedback includes:

- advising on particular problem areas
- advising on where and how improvements can be made for further learning
- reporting S or N decisions and/or written comments on students' performance against each outcome.

Schools may choose this as a basis for reporting to parents. In providing this feedback, teachers may give students their marks on individual School-assessed Coursework tasks. If providing marks, teachers must advise students that their total School-assessed Coursework scores may change following statistical moderation.

Schools should include in student VCE Handbooks, advice:

- about the 'conditional' nature of any School-assessed Coursework marks given to students
- that total scores for School-assessed Coursework may change as a result of statistical moderation.

Although schools may permit students to submit further evidence for satisfactory completion of a unit, students may not submit further tasks for the reconsideration of School-assessed Coursework scores awarded by the school.

The decision about whether or not to return School-based Assessments to students rests with the school.

4.4 Lost, stolen or damaged School-assessed Coursework

If a teacher or student has lost a School-assessed Coursework task, or it has been stolen or damaged, they must complete a written statement explaining the circumstances. The statement must be signed, dated and filed at the school. The principal will determine an initial score for the assessment task, acting on advice from the teacher and on the basis of records kept.

5 VCE School-assessed Tasks

This section applies to the School-assessed Tasks for the following studies:

- Algorithmics (AL03)
- Art (AR03)
- Computing
 - Informatics (IT02)
 - Software Development (IT03)
- Media (ME03)
- Product Design and Technology (DT03)
- Studio Arts (SA03)
- Systems Engineering (SE03)
- Visual Communication Design (VC03).

School-assessed Tasks are used to measure a student's level of achievement in Unit 3 and 4 outcomes as specified in the study design. The criteria to be used for School-assessed Tasks are published annually on the associated study webpage.

5.1 Topic selection

The VCE study designs outline the task requirements for assessment purposes. Schools should select topics in accordance with these requirements. Any additional information on School-assessed Tasks will be published in the VCAA Bulletin and on the relevant VCE study pages. The responsibility for the selection of appropriate topics lies with the school.

Schools may share advice and information on the selection of topics. Teachers are encouraged to discuss the selection of topics among themselves, and obtain advice from the VCAA if there are any doubts.

6 Advice on developmental stages

Teachers are required to provide feedback to students on work in progress for a School-assessed Task.

All changes made in the various stages of development of a School-assessed Task must represent the student's work. It is appropriate in the developmental stages of the work for the teacher to ask questions and to offer general advice (for example, about alternative strategies). However, the teacher must not dictate or make changes that might lead to uncertainty about the student's authorship or ownership of the work.

For VCE Visual Communication Design, VCE Media and VCE Studio Arts, the teacher's formal written comments should be made on only one draft of the written component of the School-assessed Task. If written comments are made, the draft containing the teacher's comments must be initialled and dated by the teacher, and made available to the VCAA, if required. There is no drafting requirement for the other School-assessed Tasks.

The following forms of teacher assistance are inappropriate:

- providing detailed advice on, corrections to or actual reworking of a student's drafts, production or folio
- providing structured outlines with detailed suggestions or instructions for completing work
- providing or interpreting data and providing content or concepts not already mentioned by the student in draft work or in their design briefs.

7 Assessment of School-assessed Tasks

Schools are responsible for the assessment of School-assessed Tasks. The sole basis for this assessment is the set of criteria for the award of scores, published each year by the VCAA on the VCE study pages of its website. The VCAA provides detailed descriptors of levels of performance for each criterion. These criteria are mandated and schools must use the descriptors when making assessment judgments.

Further advice may be provided from time to time for particular studies, details of which are announced in the *VCAA Bulletin* and published on the relevant study page of the VCAA website. Teachers should use this advice and attend any relevant professional development activities that may be available.

Principals are responsible for ensuring that teachers receive all relevant assessment material and that they use the current year's assessment criteria and advice published on the relevant VCE study page to accurately assess students' work.

Assessment sheets for School-assessed Tasks

The VCAA provides assessment sheets, specifying the criteria for the awarding of scores, to all schools. Assessment sheets are published annually and made available on the relevant study page of the VCAA website. Schools must use the current year's assessment sheets.

Each criterion has a numerical scale of 0 to 10 and schools award a score for each criterion. Each criterion score is to be entered on VASS and must be submitted by the relevant date. Schools are advised to retain their copies of assessment sheets until the final results date at the end of the academic year.

Submitting results to the VCAA

The assessing school should enter School-assessed Task scores by the due date specified for each study in the Assessment Schedule.

7.1 Feedback to students

Schools may provide feedback to students on School-assessed Tasks. It must be made clear to students that initial school assessment may change as a result of the statistical moderation process.

7.2 Lost, stolen or damaged School-assessed Tasks

If a teacher or student has lost a School-assessed Task, or the task has been stolen or damaged, they must complete a written statement of the circumstances. The statement must be signed and dated. The school must complete the **Report on Lost, Stolen or Damaged School-assessed Tasks and Externally-assessed Tasks** form, enter an estimated score on VASS, and send the form by email to school.assessment.vcaa@edumail.vic.gov.au.

The principal, acting on advice from the teacher and on the basis of records kept, will determine an initial assessment.

7.3 Student transfers after the due date

If a student transfers after the due date for the study in which the School-assessed Task is scheduled, the student's School-assessed Task must stay with the assessing school until after the return of student work.

8 VCE VET School-assessed Coursework

In order to be eligible for a study score, students must demonstrate competency in the units of competency that make up the Unit 3–4 sequence. Students must also satisfy all the requirements of scored assessment.

Each scored VCE VET program requires the satisfactory completion of three School-assessed Coursework tasks that are integrated into the delivery of the VET training program. An assessment plan is required for each VCE VET scored program. Full details of the assessment process for scored VCE VET programs are published in the [VCE VET Assessment Guide](#).

9 Managing score amendments

When the due date for assessments has passed, student results that have been entered on VASS for that cycle will be locked. Any administrative errors in entering the results must be amended using a **Score Amendment Sheet** (SAS), which is generated through VASS. The completed SAS must be signed by the principal or their delegate, and forwarded to the Manager, Student Records and Results Unit, with:

- a written explanation of the reason for the alteration to the score, signed by the principal
- a copy of the original assessment sheet.

If the SAS is received after the final grade has been allocated, the VCAA will determine the final grade.

10 VCE School-based Assessment Audit

The School-based Assessment Audit checks that School-based Assessment is conducted in line with VCE assessment principles and the requirements of the relevant study design.

Principals are encouraged to support teachers whose studies are being audited throughout this process.

The School-based Assessment Audit is in two stages for both Units 3 and 4. The first stage is the completion of a study-specific questionnaire. Teachers complete the questionnaire on behalf of the school. The second stage involves only schools that have been asked to provide evidence of any aspect of the assessment, including tasks, assessment information provided to students, marking schemes or criteria, moderation processes or samples of student work.

The audit examines School-based Assessments for irregularities (for example, instances where the VCAA's requirements have not been followed). The audit findings assist in planning the VCAA's assessment advice and professional development support for teachers. Schools will receive feedback on the findings of the audit.

A more detailed overview of this process is provided in the document [General Advice on the School-based Assessment Audit](#) on the VCAA website.

If a school is being audited for a VCE VET study, the supporting documentation from teachers of scored VCE VET programs should include:

- the three scored tasks set by the teacher or trainer
- a copy of the assessment plan for the identified VCE VET program.

11 School-based Assessment: Breaches of rules and investigations

Schools are responsible for ensuring that students comply with VCAA rules for School-based Assessment. For advice on School-based Assessment, refer to 'Work completed outside class' and 'Strategies for avoiding authentication problems' in the Scored assessment: School-based Assessment section, and the [VCAL Unit Assessment Planning Guide](#).

Schools should have their own policy and procedures for dealing with allegations that students have breached VCAA examination rules or School-based Assessment authentication rules. The policy and procedures should be clear about roles and responsibilities, and who the decision-maker is in relation to any alleged breaches. The school policy and procedures should set out the process that will be followed when an allegation is received, the communication that can be expected from the school during the process of investigation and decision-making, the opportunities that will be available for the student to respond to allegations, the possible penalties and the avenues of appeal.

The school policy and procedures should be made available and explained to students and others in the school community at the start of the academic year.

A student undertaking assessment under test conditions as part of School-based Assessment in Units 1 to 4 must comply with VCAA examination rules. The [VCAA examination rules](#) are published on the VCAA website and distributed to all VCE providers and students in both the GAT brochure and VCE Exams Navigator each year.

11.1 Rules for authentication of School-based Assessment

Students must observe and apply rules for the authentication of School-based Assessment. Students must sign an authentication record for work done outside class when they submit the completed task.

The VCAA authentication rules state that:

- a student must ensure that all unacknowledged work submitted for assessment is their own
- a student must acknowledge all resources used, including:
 - texts, websites and other source material
 - the name and status of any person who provided assistance and the type of assistance provided
- a student must not receive undue assistance from another person in the preparation and submission of work
- acceptable levels of assistance include:
 - the incorporation of ideas or material derived from other sources (for example, by reading, viewing or note taking), but which have been transformed by the student and used in a new context
 - prompting and general advice from another person or source, which leads to refinements and/or self-correction
- unacceptable forms of assistance include:
 - use of, or copying, another person's work or other resources without acknowledgement
 - corrections or improvements made or dictated by another person
- a student must not submit the same piece of work for assessment in more than one study, or more than once within a study
- a student must not circulate or publish written work that is being submitted for assessment in a study in the academic year of enrolment
- a student must not knowingly assist another student in a breach of rules
- in considering if a student's work is their own, teachers should consider if the work:
 - is atypical of other work produced by the student
 - is inconsistent with the teacher's knowledge of the student's ability
 - contains unacknowledged material
 - has not been sighted and monitored by the teacher during its development.

12 Investigation of breaches of School-based Assessment rules

Some guidance on process and procedures for dealing with breaches of VCAA examination rules or School-based Assessment authentication rules is provided in the following section, but this is not a substitute for schools developing and familiarising students with the school's own policy and procedures.

Reporting alleged breaches of rules in School-based Assessment

The school's policy and procedures should make clear who is responsible for receiving reports of allegations of breaches of rules in School-based Assessment. The principal or an authorised member of the principal class may wish to be the initial point of contact for reports, and may wish to delegate the conduct of investigations to a person of appropriate seniority and experience.

Allegations may be made by any person with information that suggests rules have been breached, for example, a teacher, a student, a parent or an external party such as a tutor.

Allegations should be handled sensitively and may need to be kept confidential.

On receipt of an allegation, the student's work should not be accepted for assessment, pending the conduct of an investigation by the school. The original of the final version of the work is to be retained by the school. The student should be given a copy of the work.

Preliminary investigation

On receipt of an allegation, the person responsible for investigating alleged breaches of rules should assess the allegation and conduct a preliminary investigation to determine if there is any substance to the allegation requiring further, more rigorous investigation. Detailed records of the preliminary investigation should be kept and may be used in any later decision-making. The school may decide it is appropriate to appoint an external person to carry out the investigation and report back to the decision-maker.

Investigation

The purpose of the investigation is to determine whether there is any substance to an allegation that a student has breached VCAA School-based Assessment rules. If so, the evidence should be put to a decision-maker for determination whether the allegations are proven, or not proven.

The investigator must approach the investigation with an open mind, and act fairly and without bias. They should consider any allegation against the student, the evidence of anyone who might have something relevant to say about an allegation, and any documents or information that may shed light on whether an allegation has substance or not. Some or all of the information and evidence gathered during the investigation may show that the allegations against the student are unfounded – this evidence should not be discounted.

The investigation may include discussions with the study teacher supervising the assessment and any other witnesses, including other students.

Relevant evidence includes:

- any instructions given to students by the teacher about the conditions under which the School-based Assessment was to be undertaken (including the VCAA examination rules)
- the student's work
- if an allegation relates to the use of unauthorised notes or cheating or copying from other students, copies of those notes or another student's work or any other evidence of copying or cheating, such as unacknowledged source material
- samples of other work by the student for comparison, if relevant
- the teacher's record of authentication
- the teacher's opinion about the student's work
- accurate notes of conversations with witnesses, the teacher and the student.

If this investigation suggests there is any substance to any allegation, the student should be informed in writing of the nature of the allegation, and be invited to attend an interview to respond to the allegation. Adequate notice of the interview should be given to the student, who should be given the opportunity to bring a support person to the interview. The support person is there to provide moral support, rather than to represent the student or to speak on their behalf.

If a student elects not to attend an interview, they should be given an opportunity to respond in writing to any allegation against them.

The student's parents or guardians may be advised of the nature of the allegations, depending on the school's policy in relation to reporting discipline matters.

If the allegation raises the suggestion that a student has submitted work that is not their own, the investigator should ask the student to provide evidence that demonstrates that the work submitted is their own and/or was completed in accordance with VCAA requirements.

The student may be asked to:

- provide evidence of the development of the work
- discuss the content of the work with the teacher and answer questions to demonstrate their knowledge and understanding of the work
- provide samples of their other work
- complete, under supervision, a supplementary assessment task related to the original task.

Decision-making

The school's policy and procedures should make clear who in the school has the authority to decide if a student has breached examination or authentication rules. The principal may wish to make the decision following receipt of a report from a staff member or other person appointed to carry out the investigation.

Alternatively, the principal may wish to delegate their authority to make decisions about alleged breaches of VCAA examination and authentication rules to a hearing panel formed of member appointed by the principal.

It is important that the decision-maker is not the investigator of the allegations. The material gathered during the investigation should be provided to the decision-maker, including evidence (if any) that suggests the allegations are not proven, as well as any responses the student provided during the course of the investigation.

If the decision-maker forms an independent view that the evidence against the student is insufficient to justify a meeting or hearing, the decision-maker should confirm in writing to the student that no further action will be taken.

If the decision-maker considers that there is sufficient evidence to justify a meeting or hearing to decide whether or not the allegations are proven, a hearing or meeting should be convened. The decision-maker should reserve their judgment until they have heard from the student at the meeting or hearing.

The following principles apply to whoever is given the authority to make the decision regarding alleged breaches of rules:

- the decision-maker must act fairly and without bias
- the student must receive at least 24 hours' written notice of the meeting or hearing conducted by the decision-maker. The notice should include:
 - the date, time, place and likely duration of the meeting or hearing
 - the allegation/s against the student
 - the names of all decision-makers
 - advice that the student may bring a support person to the meeting or hearing (see below)
 - the name of a contact person if the student has queries about the meeting or hearing
 - a copy of any evidence that the decision-makers will consider at the meeting or hearing, including whether any witnesses will be present at the meeting or hearing
 - the possible outcomes, including penalties

- it is generally appropriate, depending on the age and circumstances of the student, to allow a parent, guardian or other support person to be present at any interview, meeting or hearing
- the meeting or hearing should be conducted at the school, in an environment that is not intimidating for the student, but that is appropriate given the nature of the allegation/s
- at the meeting or hearing, the decision-maker must explain the purpose of the meeting or hearing to the student, and confirm the allegation/s against the student and the possible outcomes
- the decision-maker may ask questions of the student
- the student must be given the opportunity at the meeting or hearing to respond to the evidence against them and to ask questions of any witnesses present at the meeting or hearing
- the decision-maker must consider all evidence and submissions carefully, including the student's response, and whether the allegation/s (and the student's defence) is supported by evidence that is relevant and credible
- the decision-maker must take into account all relevant factors and no irrelevant factors
- the decision-maker must decide on the balance of probabilities whether the allegation/s is proven – the allegation/s does not have to be proven beyond reasonable doubt
- the decision-maker must decide, in relation to an allegation/s found to be proven, whether a penalty should be imposed, and, if so, what penalty is appropriate. Possible penalties include:
 - a verbal or written warning
 - detention or suspension
 - refusal to consider the student's work, but giving the student the opportunity to re-submit the work if there is sufficient time before the due date for submission of results according to the VCAA schedule
 - refusal to accept the part of the student's work found to have been completed in contravention of VCAA rules and determination of the appropriate result for the relevant outcome forming part of the VCE unit
 - refusal to accept any part of the work, awarding an N for the outcome
- the decision-maker should inform the student of the decision and any penalty to be imposed at the meeting or hearing, and of the student's capacity to appeal the decision to the VCAA. The decision-maker should keep accurate records of their decision, the reasons for their decision and the penalty imposed, to enable the school to confirm these matters in writing.

After the meeting or hearing, the school must write to the student to confirm:

- the findings of the decision-maker in relation to the allegation/s against the student (setting out each allegation, and corresponding decision)
- the reasons for the decision on each allegation, and the supporting evidence
- any penalty that will be imposed
- information about the student's right to appeal to the VCAA, including that the appeal must be lodged no later than 14 days after the student receives written notice of the decision from the school.

The school should retain all material related to the allegation/s, in case the student wishes to appeal a decision.

If the student's work was accepted for assessment, and a breach of VCAA rules was discovered after the work had been assessed, the penalty should be applied and, if necessary, the student's records adjusted. For example, the original outcome result may change from an S to an N. If an N is awarded for an outcome, an N will be awarded for the unit concerned.

Similarly, the detected breach of VCAA rules may result in a score change. This score change should be communicated to the VCAA through the completion of the **Score Amendment Sheet** (SAS).

Other outcomes may be appropriate if, for example, the breach of VCAA rules relates to the student's conduct in disrupting a School-based Assessment task conducted under test conditions.

13 Student appeals against school decisions about breaches of VCAA rules

The school's policy and procedures about breaches of VCAA examination rules or School-based Assessment authentication rules should include information about the student's statutory right of appeal against the school's decision.

Section 2.5.21 of the *Education and Training Reform Act 2006* (Vic) provides that a student may appeal to the VCAA against a decision by the school, and any penalty imposed by the school, in respect of a contravention of the assessment rules of the VCAA relating to School-based Assessments. This right of appeal does not apply to decisions about the satisfactory completion of a course arising from a student's attendance, or other disciplinary decisions of a school not arising from a contravention of VCAA assessment rules.

An appeal against a school decision must be made in writing to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), VCAA no later than 14 days after the student receives written notice of the decision from the school. On receipt of a notice of appeal from a student, the CEO, VCAA must nominate an employee of the Secretary of the Victorian Department of Education and Training to interview the parties to the appeal and attempt to resolve the matter.

Notice of school decision following interviews

Following the interview, conducted by the VCAA, the school must notify both the student and the VCAA, in writing and within seven days, that it has either:

- rescinded its decision and any penalty imposed
- rescinded the penalty imposed
- reduced the penalty imposed
- confirmed both the decision and the penalty imposed.

Student appeal

If the school rescinds its decision and any penalty imposed in relation to the student, the student's appeal to the VCAA is taken to have been withdrawn.

The VCAA must ask the student to either withdraw the appeal or confirm that the appeal is to proceed if the school has:

- rescinded the penalty imposed
- reduced the penalty imposed
- confirmed both the decision and the penalty imposed.

Appeal hearing

If a student elects to proceed with an appeal, the CEO, VCAA must refer the appeal to a Review Committee for hearing and determination. An appeal of this nature is conducted as a re-hearing (that is, hearing the evidence from both the student and the school, from the beginning, and the Review Committee makes its own decision on the evidence. It is not a review of the school's procedures and handling of the allegation/s against the student).

If the Review Committee is satisfied on the balance of probabilities that the student has breached the VCAA rules relating to School-based Assessment, it may either:

- reprimand the student
- if practicable, permit the student to resubmit the schoolwork required for either:
 - assessment in the study or the course
 - satisfactory completion of the study or the course
- refuse to accept part of the work and request the school to assess the student on the remainder of the work submitted
- amend the student's School-based Assessment results.

Scored assessment : External assessment

Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) external assessments are any centrally set tasks assessed by the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA), including written, oral, electronic/digital, aural and performance tasks conducted according to the requirements of accredited study designs and VCE VET programs.

1 VCE examinations

VCE examinations are set by VCAA-appointed panels. VCE examination specifications and sample material (by study), and an archive of past examinations and examination reports, are available on the [VCAA website](#).

Throughout this section the terms ‘VCE examination’ and ‘VCE external assessments’ refer to any VCE examination, the General Achievement Test (GAT) and the Extended Investigation Critical Thinking Test. The home school is the school responsible for the administration of all student data and course enrolments through the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS) and for ensuring that all their students have been allocated to an examination centre/room. A student can have only one home school at any given time.

1.1 Integrity of VCE written examinations and VCE examination administration

VCE providers with students enrolled in one or more VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequences must meet the VCAA requirements for the conduct and administration of the GAT and VCE examinations, as outlined in the *Agreement to Conduct and Administer VCE External Assessments*.

Principals are required to complete and sign this agreement annually, certifying they will comply with all VCAA requirements for conducting and administering VCE external assessments. Principals must ensure school personnel associated with the administration of VCE external assessments are aware of VCAA requirements.

Principals are reminded of the serious consequences that may result from non-compliance. If a serious breach of this agreement occurs, a school’s capacity to host VCE external assessments will be subject to review.

2 Eligibility to undertake VCE examinations

Students who sit VCE examinations must be living in Victoria and enrolled at a school or institution authorised by the VCAA as a VCE provider, except where the student:

- is a bona fide resident of Victoria but is temporarily interstate or overseas
- has completed a substantial part of their course of study in Victoria and has moved temporarily or permanently interstate or overseas. These students must sit their examinations in the academic year of their departure from Victoria.

2.1 Eligibility to sit VCE external assessments outside Victoria

A student temporarily living interstate or overseas is eligible to sit VCE external assessments if they:

- are on an exchange program overseas
- are a student on exchange in Australia and are returning home immediately before or during the examination period
- are representing Australia for an official duty, for example, in a sporting, academic, military or cultural event
- or their parent/guardian, has been asked to work interstate or overseas.

Students must submit an **Application to sit VCE external assessments interstate or overseas** form to the VCAA.

Events such as family holidays, birthdays and weddings are not considered valid grounds for an application to sit VCE external assessments interstate or overseas.

3 Examination periods and timetable

The VCAA determines the timing of VCE examinations. Schools should issue each student with an individual Student Examination/Assessment Timetable after the release date for each examination period.

The dates for the [VCE examination periods](#) are published on the VCAA website.

The VCAA develops the VCE examination timetable using actual, finalised enrolments in order to:

- minimise the number of students required to sit more than two examinations on a given day
- minimise the number of clashes of two examinations in the same session
- avoid scheduling another examination on the same day as English and English as an Additional Language (EAL)
- ensure the VCAA has sufficient time to complete marking within the available timeframe.

The VCAA publishes the VCE examination timetable on the VCAA website after it has been approved by the VCAA Board.

The VCE examination timetable is also printed in the VCE Exams Navigator, which must be issued to students by their home school.

3.1 Students with three examinations timetabled on one day

Schools that have students with three examinations timetabled on any day during an examination period will be notified of the arrangements for these students by the VCAA.

The VCAA will permit students who have three examinations timetabled on one day to have an additional 10 minutes per hour for the final examination on that day. This may be taken as extra working time or as supervised rest breaks. Students are not obliged to use the extra time entitlement and are permitted to leave the examination before their revised finish time.

Students who complete three examinations in a single day are entitled to receive a Derived Examination Score (DES) for the third examination. These students will not be required to apply for a DES.

To be eligible for the DES, students must attend all three examinations on the day and attempt the questions on the paper to the best of their ability. The DES should be seen as a safety net, not a substitute examination score. Many students will, if they apply themselves diligently, exceed or equal their predicted DES in their third examination completed on that day. At the end of the year the VCAA will compare each student's actual examination score and their calculated DES and award the student the higher of the two.

Note: students need to have completed the course of study leading to the examination and have a result for at least one other graded assessment in the same study to be eligible for the calculation of a DES.

3.2 Timetable clashes

If a student has two examinations timetabled for the same session, one of the examinations will be moved to another session on the same day. Principals may consult the student and, on behalf of the student, request which examination is to be moved to a different session.

Note: VCE Languages examinations, Music written examinations and VET Creative and Digital Media examinations cannot be moved to a different session.

3.3 Early starts

Principals can apply to the VCAA (with supporting evidence) for permission to begin examinations up to 30 minutes earlier than stated in the official timetable. Approval to begin examinations at the earlier times will be confirmed by the VCAA in writing to the principal. The principal must notify students and parents in writing of the new times.

3.4 Late arrivals

Each written examination commences with a reading period that is included in the times shown in the VCE examination timetable. Students must check the starting time of each examination and arrive before the commencement time, and must familiarise themselves with the rules about late admission to VCE examinations. If a student is late, the VCAA reserves the right to determine whether or not a student's response materials will be accepted.

The [Rules for Late Admission to VCE Examinations](#) are outlined on the VCAA website and are also published in the *VCE Examination Manual* and *VCE Exams Navigator*.

3.5 VCAA examination rules

Students are required to observe the VCAA rules for the conduct of VCE external assessments that are conducted by or on behalf of the VCAA, as well as the day-to-day rules of the institution hosting the external assessment. VCAA rules shall apply with appropriate and reasonable modifications for students who have disabilities or other impairments. The rules are available on the VCAA website and are included in the *VCE Examinations Manual* and relevant publications for students, such as the GAT brochure and *VCE Exams Navigator*.

3.6 Student identification requirements for VCE external assessments

Students must identify themselves by writing their VCAA student number on the response materials used for VCE written examinations. Student numbers are provided to students by the VCAA through their home school's access to VASS. Students undertaking the oral component of the VCE Languages examination will be required to identify themselves by stating, in English, their student number.

All students undertaking a performance or Languages oral examination or the Extended Investigation oral presentation will be required to provide personal identification at the registration point for their assessment. The personal identification must consist of a clear photograph of the student and their full name. Most existing student identification cards or personal documents (for example, a school ID card, a public transport ID card, a passport or a driver's licence) are sufficient.

Students completing a VCE written examination at a location other than their home school may also be required to provide personal identification before entering their examination.

3.7 Materials and equipment authorised for use in the GAT and VCE written examinations

Materials authorised by the VCAA for use in the GAT and VCE examinations are listed on the [VCAA website](#) and are included in the *VCE Examinations Manual*, the GAT brochure and *VCE Exams Navigator*.

4 Marking external assessments

VCE external assessments will be subject to independent marking by assessors appointed by the VCAA. If necessary, there will be discrepancy marking by an additional assessor, who will assess the task without knowledge of the previous assessments.

4.1 Indicative grades and the anomalous grades check

Indicative grades for all VCE external assessments, apart from the Music Style and Composition Externally-assessed Tasks, must be submitted before the relevant examination period. The primary purpose of collecting these indicative grades is to support the quality assurance procedures for marking the external assessments. They assist in identifying possible anomalous marking of individual student responses. Indicative grades will also be used in the calculation of the DES.

The indicative grade is the school's prediction of a student's actual level of achievement on the examination. Indicative grades are a letter grade, from A+ to E/UG (ungraded) or NA (not assessed); note that plus (+) can be used, but minus (–) is not available for input. Class teachers of the same study at the school should confer on the comparability of the indicative grades given to their students.

The rank order and level of spread of the indicative grades for the school cohort in the study are of prime importance. The indicative grades for the school cohort are moderated by the VCAA to ensure that they are statistically reliable. If they are not statistically reliable, they will not be used.

Strategies for arriving at an indicative grade

The VCAA has no preferred position on how a school arrives at a set of indicative grades, except to advise that there should be coherence in the process. All teachers at the school should be provided with advice by the principal on the definition and purpose of the indicative grade, and a suitable means of arriving at a set of indicative grades for the school cohort.

Examples of strategies used by schools include:

- setting practice examinations, which must be held at a time that allows entry of the indicative grade on VASS by the due date
- ranking the students by performance in School-based Assessment and then applying an appropriate grade
- basing the grade on prior knowledge of the relative ability of the student in the study.

The VCAA recommends that schools use the indicative grades feedback report on VASS to assist with determining indicative grades. This report shows whether the school's indicative grades for the previous year were generally aligned with the final grades. The indicative grades feedback report is on VASS at: School Admin > School Statistics > Indicative Grades Feedback.

Anomalous grades check process

For all written examinations, VCE Languages examinations (both oral and written), performance-based Music examinations and the Extended Investigation Externally-assessed Task (written report and oral presentation), an anomalous grade check is undertaken before issuing final results. Indicative grades provided by the school, on the condition that they are statistically reliable, are used to identify student assessments with anomalous scores. These students' assessments are then reconsidered by the relevant chief assessor's panel.

The assessments include those where the student's examination outcome is substantially different from that predicted from either:

- the school's indicative grade
- the student's GAT component scores
- for studies with more than one external assessment, the other examination assessment in the study.

In each case, the differences must be statistically significant.

In the interests of students, teachers should be as accurate as possible in their estimation of an indicative grade. If the teacher is accurate (that is, they allocate indicative grades with a similar order and spread to external assessment performance of their students), any possible anomalous marking will be detected, and the assessment referred to the chief assessor for checking. If the teacher allocates indicative grades that are different in order and spread to the external assessment performance of their students, some anomalous assessments may not be detected. If the teacher consistently under- or over-assesses indicative grades for all students, anomalous performance from the pattern given by the school can still be detected. Thus, within the constraints of the grade structure, a school need not be overly concerned about submitting indicative grades with exactly the correct level, but teachers should try to order and spread students' grades as accurately as possible.

Schools may run a report through VASS that lists those students whose scripts/recordings were forwarded to the chief assessor's panel for final determination. The principal may make a written request to the VCAA for confirmation that anomalous examination grades procedures have been correctly applied to a student's external assessments.

The anomalous grades check is applied to all VCE examinations, except for Further Mathematics Examination 1.

5 Externally-assessed Tasks

The Externally-assessed Task, which is specific to Music Style and Composition and Extended Investigation, assesses a student's level of achievement in accordance with the study design and published assessment criteria. Externally-assessed Tasks are marked by assessors appointed by the VCAA.

For more detailed information about the Music Style and Composition Externally-assessed Task, refer to the [study page](#) on the VCAA website.

For more detailed information about the Extended Investigation Externally-assessed Task, refer to the [study page](#) on the VCAA website.

Teachers must ensure that there is a sufficient range of topics within their class to enable them to distinguish an individual student's work and therefore to assist in the authentication process.

Teachers must monitor and record each student's development of work, from planning and drafting through to completion, in the **Authentication Record for Externally-assessed Task** form. This requires regular sightings of the work by the teacher.

Observations of individual work done in class should be recorded. The teacher and student must sign each recorded observation. If the school is being reviewed, this sheet should be included with the work.

6 Student breach of VCAA rules for the conduct of VCE external assessments

Students are required to observe all rules for examinations conducted by or on behalf of the VCAA, as well as the day-to-day rules of the institution providing the venue for the external assessment. The [VCAA rules](#) are published on the VCAA website. The rules for the conduct of the VCE external assessments, including the GAT, are distributed to all VCE providers and students in both the GAT brochure and *VCE Exams Navigator* each year.

Principals and chief supervisors are responsible to the VCAA for the conduct of VCE external assessments. Any alleged breach of these rules and any alleged cheating, dishonesty or obtaining assessments by fraudulent, illegal or unfair means in relation to any VCE external assessment should be reported to the VCAA. Serious cases may be referred to a VCAA Review Committee, which will conduct a hearing to consider the circumstances of the alleged breach and, if applicable, determine any appropriate penalty. Further information about the role of principals and other school personnel in investigations is set out below.

All supervisors of VCE external assessments are issued with directions for the administration of the external assessment and are required to report all alleged breaches of rules to the VCAA.

Identification of an alleged breach of VCAA rules

If an alleged breach of rules relating to the conduct of a VCE external assessment is detected, the student must be permitted to complete the external assessment, and any discussion considered necessary must be conducted when the external assessment has finished. The student must be informed by the supervisor or the school that an incident report is being forwarded to the VCAA.

Supervisors must complete an incident report immediately after the external assessment, providing as much information as possible about any alleged breach, including any relevant circumstances leading up to it, and details of what occurred afterwards. It is important to include all matters associated with the incident, no matter how insignificant they may have appeared at the time. The VCAA may contact supervisors for additional information during an investigation into the alleged breach of rules.

Confiscated electronic devices, including mobile phones

Students are required by the VCAA rules to surrender electronic devices for investigation. Schools should retain any confiscated electronic device, and contact the VCAA for advice. Devices should not be returned to students without the VCAA's prior approval – contact the VCAA Examination Planning and Logistics Unit.

As part of its investigation into alleged breaches of rules, the VCAA may ask the student's school to inspect the device with the consent of the student. Alternatively, if the student is interviewed by the VCAA, the device may be inspected in the presence of the student, with the student's consent.

Electronic devices are inspected to check whether the device contains material or activity that indicates it was used to cheat during the student's external assessment. If no suspicious material exists the device can be returned upon VCAA instruction. If illegal or other material requiring mandatory reporting is discovered, this must be reported. Students should be informed of this before the inspection.

Students are required by the rules to cooperate with investigations. A student can withhold consent to inspection of their phone, which will then be treated as a breach of rules.

Initial investigation

Upon receipt of incident reports about incidents during external assessments, the VCAA may conduct an investigation into:

- a suspected breach of VCAA rules
- an allegation that a student's assessment by the VCAA was obtained by fraudulent, illegal or unfair means.

The VCAA will contact schools to request additional information about the student and the incident. This information is considered by the VCAA in determining whether a formal investigation is required. The VCE Coordinator, subject teacher or year coordinator is usually best placed to provide this information.

In conducting an investigation, the VCAA may nominate a person on its behalf to interview any student enrolled in an accredited course.

A person nominated to interview a student must give no less than 24 hours' notice of the interview to the student, and this notice:

- need not be in writing
- may nominate a time and place for the interview
- must give particulars of the matter under investigation.

In addition to any other matter discussed at the interview, the student must be informed of possible further action by the VCAA and possible consequences to the student.

The person who conducts the interview must submit a written report of the interview to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), VCAA as soon as practicable after the interview.

Decision to proceed to hearing or issue a written reprimand

The CEO, VCAA may, after considering a report submitted, issue a written reprimand to the student or request that a Review Committee conduct a hearing into the matter under investigation.

The VCAA notifies the school that a student's case has been referred to a Review Committee, and the school will be invited to send a representative. Review Committees will sometimes ask the school representative to speak about the student's character.

Review Committee

A Review Committee consists of three people who are either members of the VCAA Board or staff of the VCAA. The Chair of the Review Committee must be a member of the VCAA Board.

Assessment may be withheld pending a decision

The VCAA may withhold the assessment of a student who is required to attend a hearing before a Review Committee until whichever of the following is later:

- the decision of the Review Committee and the expiry of the period of 14 days after the day on which the Review Committee gave its decision verbally at the hearing
- if the student applies to an Appeals Committee for review of the decision, notification to the VCAA by the Appeals Committee of its determination of the application.

The VCAA will advise the school if a student's results have been withheld. While every effort is made to resolve matters before the date schedule for release of results, this is not always possible if, for example, a student departs Victoria immediately after their last examination and before they can be interviewed. Where possible, the VCAA aims to have all matters dealt with in time for VTAC's first-round offers.

Notice of hearing

The CEO, VCAA must give a student who is required to attend a hearing before a Review Committee:

- written notice of the hearing not less than seven working days before the hearing is due to commence
- copies of the information and documents the VCAA will refer to at the hearing, no less than five working days before the hearing is due to commence.

Procedure of the Review Committee

At a hearing:

- subject to the *Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic)*, the procedure of a Review Committee is at its discretion
- the proceedings must be conducted with as little formality and technicality as the requirements of the Education and Training Reform Act and the proper consideration of the matter permit
- a Review Committee is not bound by rules of evidence but may inform itself in any way it thinks fit
- a Review Committee is bound by the rules of natural justice.

Cross-examination of witnesses

The cross-examination of witnesses in a hearing before a Review Committee is at the discretion of the Review Committee. An exercise of this discretion must be consistent with the rules of natural justice.

Legal representation for the student

A student may be represented by a legal practitioner at a hearing before a Review Committee.

Person assisting the Review Committee

A Review Committee may be assisted by a person nominated by the VCAA. A person assisting a Review Committee under this section:

- is entitled to be present during the proceedings
- must ensure that all relevant information is put before the Review Committee, but must not act as prosecutor
- must advise the Review Committee on any matter on which it seeks to be advised, but must not adjudicate on the matter.

Decision of the Review Committee

If a Review Committee is satisfied on the balance of probabilities that a student has contravened VCAA rules or obtained a VCAA assessment by fraudulent, illegal or unfair means, the Review Committee may do one of the following:

- reprimand the student
- amend or cancel the student's grade for the external assessment in which the contravention occurred
- amend or cancel the student's grade for the external assessment in which the contravention occurred, and also amend or cancel any or all of the student's assessments in the same study, including cancellation of satisfactory completion of the study
- amend or cancel the student's grades for external assessments or other assessments in one or more other studies, including cancellation of satisfactory completion of the study
- cancel all the student's grades for external assessments and other assessments conducted by the VCAA during the year in which the contravention occurred or the assessment was obtained, including cancellation of satisfactory completion of the study.

Notification of decision

A Review Committee must give its decision:

- verbally at the hearing
- in writing to the student no later than seven days after the hearing.

A Review Committee must set out in its written decision:

- the reasons for its decision
- the findings on material questions of fact that led to the decision.

A Review Committee must notify the VCAA without delay of its decision.

Principals are advised in writing of the outcome of Review Committee hearings.

Review by an Appeals Committee

A student affected by a decision of a Review Committee may apply for review of the decision by an Appeals Committee on one or both of the following grounds:

- the decision was unreasonable
- the penalty imposed was too harsh.

An application must be made by notice in writing to the CEO, VCAA no later than 14 days after the day on which the Review Committee gave its decision verbally at the hearing. The CEO, VCAA must refer an application to an Appeals Committee for determination.

A student may make a written submission to the Appeals Committee but is not entitled to be heard in support of the written submission or to appear before the Appeals Committee.

An Appeals Committee must review a decision made by a Review Committee having regard to all the documents before it, the written decision of the Review Committee, and any written submission made by the student.

In determining an application for review of a decision made by a Review Committee, an Appeals Committee may:

- affirm the decision under review
- vary the decision under review
- set aside the decision under review.

An Appeals Committee must notify the VCAA without delay of its determination of an application for review under this section.

Appointment of an Appeals Committee

An Appeals Committee consists of three members appointed by the Minister to determine applications for review. The Minister may appoint more than one Appeals Committee at any time.

A member of an Appeals Committee must not be a member of the VCAA, a member of a committee of the VCAA or an employee of the VCAA. The members must have, between them, knowledge of the assessment programs of the VCAA, the Education and Training Reform Act and the field of secondary education.

Notification of alteration of record of student assessment

If a student's assessment is amended or cancelled, the VCAA:

- must give written notice to the student concerned
- may give written notice to any other person to whom a copy of the student's record has previously been provided.

Scored assessment: VCE and VET assessment summary

1 VCE studies and assessment in 2019

The results of School-based Assessments and external assessments (including examinations) contribute towards a student's study score in each Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) study and towards their Australian Tertiary Admission Rank (ATAR). All VCE studies have three graded assessments in each Unit 3–4 sequence, and include at least one external assessment. Unless otherwise noted, examinations are held at the end of the academic year.

In the following table, new or revised studies for implementation in 2019 are marked with an asterisk.

Study	Graded assessment	Type of assessment	Contribution to study score (%)
Accounting AC03*	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Agricultural and Horticultural Studies AH03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	33
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	33
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	34
Algorithmics AL03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	20
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	20
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	60
Art AR03	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	20
	2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Task	50
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	30
Australian and Global Politics Australian Politics PS03 Global Politics PS05	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Biology BI03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	16
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	24
	3	Written examination (2½ hours)	60
Business Management BM03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Chemistry CH03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	16
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	24
	3	Written examination (2½ hours)	60
Classical Studies CS03*	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Computing Informatics IT02 Software Development IT03	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Task	30
	2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	20
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50

Study	Graded assessment	Type of assessment	Contribution to study score (%)
Dance DA03*	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Performance examination (2½–5 minutes) ¹	50
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	25
Drama DR03*	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	40
	2	Solo performance examination (7 minutes maximum)	35
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	25
Economics EC03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
English English EN01 English as an Additional Language EN09	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (3 hours)	50
English Language EL01	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Environmental Science EV03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	20
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	30
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Extended Investigation XI03*	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	30
	2	Critical Thinking Test (70 minutes)	10
	3	Externally-assessed Task	60
Food Studies FY03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	30
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	30
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	40
Geography GE03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Health and Human Development HH03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
History Australian History HI08 Ancient History HI17 Revolutions HI13	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Industry and Enterprise IE03*	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Legal Studies LS03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Literature LI01	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50

Study	Graded assessment	Type of assessment	Contribution to study score (%)
Mathematics Further Mathematics MA07	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	34
	2	Written examination 1 (1½ hours)	33
	3	Written examination 2 (1½ hours)	33
Mathematics Mathematical Methods MA11 Specialist Mathematics MA09	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	34
	2	Written examination 1 (1 hour)	22
	3	Written examination 2 (2 hours)	44
Media ME03	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	20
	2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Task	40
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	40
Music Investigation MC05	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	30
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	20
	3	Performance examination (25–40 minutes) ²	50
Music Performance MC04	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	30
	2	Performance examination (25–40 minutes) ³	50
	3	Aural and written examination (1½ hours)	20
Music Style and Composition MS03	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	30
	2	Externally-assessed Task	20
	3	Aural and written examination (2 hours)	50
Outdoor and Environmental Studies OS03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Philosophy PL03*	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Physical Education PE03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Physics PH03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	21
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	19
	3	Written examination (2½ hours)	60
Product Design and Technology DT03	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	20
	2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Task	50
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	30
Psychology PY03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	16
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	24
	3	Written examination (2½ hours)	60
Religion and Society RE03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Sociology SO03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Studio Arts SA03	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	10
	2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Task	60
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	30
Systems Engineering SE03*	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	20
	2	School-assessed Task	50
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	30

Study	Graded assessment	Type of assessment	Contribution to study score (%)
Texts and Traditions TT03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
Theatre Studies TS03*	1	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework	45
	2	Stagecraft examination (9 minutes maximum)	25
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	30
VCE Languages Classical Greek LO01	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (3 hours)	50
VCE Languages Classical Hebrew LO51	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (3 hours)	50
VCE Languages Latin LO17	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	50
VCE Languages Arabic LO02 Chinese Second Language LO39 Chinese Second Language Advanced LO48 French LO09 German LO10 Greek LO22 Indonesian Second Language LO40 Italian LO14 Japanese Second Language LO46 Korean Second Language LO47 Spanish LO27 Vietnamese Second Language LO31	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Examination: oral component (15 minutes)	12.5
		Examination: written component (2 hours) ⁴	37.5
VCE Languages Chinese First Language LO04 Indonesian First Language LO13 Japanese First Language LO15 Korean First Language LO37 Vietnamese First Language LO54	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Examination: oral component (10 minutes)	10
		Examination: written component (2 hours) ⁴	40

Study	Graded assessment	Type of assessment	Contribution to study score (%)
VCE Languages (CCAFL) ⁵	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
Armenian LO44	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
Bosnian LO50	3	Examination: oral component (15 minutes)	12.5
Chin Hakha LO53		Examination: written component (2 hours and 40 minutes) ⁴	37.5
Croatian LO05			
Dutch LO07			
Filipino LO45			
Hebrew LO11			
Hindi LO36			
Hungarian LO12			
Karen LO55			
Khmer LO16			
Macedonian LO20			
Maltese LO21			
Persian LO32			
Polish LO23			
Portuguese LO33			
Punjabi LO49			
Romanian LO42			
Russian LO24			
Serbian LO25			
Sinhala LO34			
Swedish LO28			
Tamil LO43			
Turkish LO29			
Yiddish LO52			
VCE Languages Auslan LO03	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Interactive sign examination (approx. 10 minutes)	15
		Sign comprehension and sign production examination (2 hours) ⁶	35
VCE Languages Chinese Language, Culture and Society LO57	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	25
	3	Oral examination (15 minutes)	15
		Written examination (2 hours)	35
VCE Languages Indigenous Languages of Victoria: Revival and Reclamation LO38	1	Unit 3 School-assessed Coursework	30
	2	Unit 4 School-assessed Coursework	30
	3	Written examination (2 hours)	40
Visual Communication Design VC03	1	Units 3 School-assessed Coursework	25
	2	Unit 3 and 4 School-assessed Task	40
	3	Written examination (1½ hours)	35

- Each dance.
- Music Investigation: groups of one assessed performer – maximum 25 minutes; groups of two or three assessed performers – maximum 30 minutes; groups of four assessed performers – maximum 35 minutes; groups of five or six assessed performers – maximum 40 minutes; solo performers – maximum 25 minutes.
- Music Performance: groups of one assessed performer – maximum 25 minutes; groups of two or three assessed performers – maximum 30 minutes; groups of four assessed performers – maximum 35 minutes; groups of five or six assessed performers – maximum 40 minutes; solo performers – maximum 25 minutes.
- A single grade is awarded for examinations with separate oral and written components.
- Collaborative Curriculum and Assessment Framework for Language.
- A single grade is awarded for the Auslan examinations.

2 VCE VET programs with scored assessment in 2019

All VCE VET programs with scored assessment have two graded assessments. Unless otherwise noted, examinations are held at the end of the academic year.

Program	Graded assessment	Type of assessment	Weighting of study score (%)
Business (BU23) BSB30115	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Community Services (CT41) CHC32015	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Creative and Digital Media (MU07) CUA31015	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Computer-based examination (2 hours)	66 34
Dance (DN06) CUA20113	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Performance examination (two performances of 2–5 minutes each)	50 50
Engineering Studies (EG18) 22470VIC	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Equine Studies (EQ05) 22246VIC	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Furnishing (FN20) MSF20516	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Health (CT37) HLT33015	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Hospitality (HS31) SIT20316	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Hospitality (Kitchen Operations) (HS32) SIT20416	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Information, Digital Media and Technology (IN60) ICT30115	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Integrated Technologies (ET16) 22289VIC	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Laboratory Skills (LB21) MSL30118	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Music Industry (Performance) (MI19) CUA30915	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Performance examination (duration varies) ⁷	66 34
Music Industry (Sound Production) (MI30) CUA30915	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Aural and written examination (1½ hours)	66 34
Sport and Recreation (SR41) SIS30115	1 2	Units 3 and 4 School-assessed Coursework Written examination (1½ hours)	66 34

7. VCE VET Music Industry: solo performers – maximum 25 minutes; two or three performers – maximum 30 minutes; four or five performers – maximum 35 minutes; six or more performers – maximum 45 minutes.

Scored assessment: General Achievement Test

All students enrolled in one or more Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) Unit 3–4 sequences or VCE VET scored Unit 3–4 sequences, including Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) students, are expected to sit the General Achievement Test (GAT).

1 Purpose of the GAT

The GAT is an essential part of the VCE assessment procedure. Although GAT results do not count directly towards VCE results, they play an important role in checking that School-based Assessments and external assessments have been accurately assessed. GAT results are used in the calculation of the Derived Examination Score (DES). The Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) also uses GAT scores in:

- the statistical moderation of School-based Assessments
- checking the accuracy of student scores in external assessments
- the calculation of a DES.

1.1 School-based Assessment and the GAT

The VCAA will apply statistical moderation procedures to School-based Assessment scores to ensure that they are comparable across the state and fair to all students. The statistical moderation process compares the level and spread of each school's assessments of its students in each study with the level and spread of the same students' scores in the external assessment, and adjusts the school scores, if necessary.

In some studies, GAT scores will also be used for statistical moderation. This will be done only if it provides a better match with School-based Assessments throughout the state. The external assessment scores will always have the major influence in the statistical moderation calculations.

1.2 External assessments and the GAT

The GAT is used as part of a final check on external assessment scores. If the final score for an external assessment is significantly different to the score predicted by the GAT, school indicative grades and any other external assessment final scores for the study, the external assessment will be assessed again by the chief assessor. Scores may go up or stay the same, but will not go down as a result of this final check.

1.3 DES and the GAT

The calculation for the DES uses all available scores for the student in the affected study and the indicative grade for any external assessments provided by the school and the GAT component scores. For each approved application for a specific external assessment, the VCAA will calculate a range of possible DES scores, which will be calculated statistically from the student's other assessments, including:

- moderated School-based Assessments
- GAT component scores
- other external assessment scores, if applicable
- indicative grades provided by the school.

The contribution made by the graded assessments, the indicative grade and the GAT component scores is determined by analysis of the comparison data with the final score for the specific external assessments for all students who have not applied for a DES. For all external assessments, the two graded internal assessment scores provide the greatest contribution to all the predictors.

If a student is eligible for a DES and the highest of the predictors is greater than the achieved external assessment score, the highest predictor is chosen as the final score for the student in the relevant external assessment.

1.4 Exemption from the GAT

It is important for all students with an enrolment in one or more VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequences to attempt the GAT.

Eligibility for exemption from the GAT

A student may be deemed eligible for an exemption from the GAT if they either:

- have a vision or other impairment for which arrangements cannot reasonably be made, given the format of the GAT (Special Examination Arrangements for the GAT can be provided for students with a hearing impairment)
- are prevented from sitting the GAT by injury, illness, personal trauma or a serious intervening event
- are employed and cannot be absent from work. (evidence from their employer is required).

A personal trauma may include, but is not limited to, the death or serious illness of, or an accident involving, a family member.

A serious intervening event may include:

- an accident before or on the day of the GAT
- attendance at a funeral of a family member or other person of close relationship
- attendance at a legal proceeding.

Applications on the basis of an injury, an illness, a personal trauma or a serious intervening event require an appropriate independent professional to complete Section B or C of the relevant application form.

Note: An application for an exemption from the GAT cannot be submitted solely on the basis of:

- a student requiring Special Examination Arrangements
- a student not completing any graded assessment
- Interrupted Studies status or Compassionate Late Withdrawal
- a student being interstate or overseas at the time of the GAT.

Special Examination Arrangements

A request for an exemption from the GAT on the grounds of requiring Special Examination Arrangements will be refused unless the necessary arrangements exceed those normally offered for the GAT.

Students who experience the onset of an illness, the exacerbation of an existing condition or the occurrence of an injury or personal trauma in the period before or on the day of the GAT should discuss with their VCE coordinator a school application for Emergency Special Examination Arrangements, which may assist them to sit the GAT.

Students not completing any graded assessments

Students not completing any graded assessments associated with VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequences are required to sit the GAT and will not be granted an exemption on those grounds.

Interrupted Studies status and Compassionate Late Withdrawal

It is important for a student who has been granted Interrupted Studies status to attempt the GAT in both academic years, but particularly in the academic year they return to complete the study.

If a student has been withdrawn from all VCE or scored VCE VET units at Unit 3 and 4 level before the GAT, there is no need to apply for an exemption from the GAT. A student who has been withdrawn after the GAT is not eligible to apply for an exemption from the GAT.

Interstate and overseas arrangements

Students may be eligible to sit the GAT interstate or overseas if they:

- are on an exchange program overseas
- are representing Australia for an official duty (for example, in a sporting, academic, military or cultural event)
- or their parent/guardian, have been asked to work interstate or overseas.

Events such as family holidays, birthdays and weddings are not considered valid grounds for an application to sit VCE external assessments interstate or overseas.

The **Application to sit VCE external assessments interstate or overseas** form is available on VASS.

How to apply for exemption from the GAT

If a student's circumstances meet the eligibility requirements for an exemption from the GAT, their school may apply to the VCAA using the **Application for Exemption from the General Achievement Test (GAT)** form.

Applications on the grounds of accident, illness or injury must be substantiated with evidence from an independent health professional, who will need to complete Section B of the application form.

Applications on the grounds of a personal trauma or serious intervening event must be substantiated with evidence from an appropriate independent professional. This independent professional will need to complete Section C of the application form.

1.5 VCAL and/or VCE VET and the GAT

Students who are enrolled in a VCAL program in 2019 that includes any VCE Unit 3-4 sequences or VCE VET scored Unit 3-4 sequences are required to sit the GAT.

If a student is enrolled in a VCAL program in 2019, but is not enrolled in any VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3-4 sequences, they are not required to sit the GAT.

2 GAT Statement of Results

A GAT Statement of Results is mailed to each student with all other VCE and VCAL results. This statement indicates each student's raw score and their relative score calculated in the same way as a study score, with descriptive comments about their performance on each component. The components are:

- written communication
- mathematics, science and technology
- humanities, the arts and social sciences.

The Statement of Results indicates if a student obtained results in the GAT or had an authorised or unauthorised absence. Schools can access their students' GAT results on VASS at the end of the academic year when results are released. Students cannot apply for a DES for the GAT.

Reporting results: Score aggregation

1 Study scores

A study score indicates how a student performed in relation to all other students who took the study. It is calculated using the student's final scores for School-assessed Coursework, School-assessed Tasks, Externally-assessed Tasks and examinations for each study.

To receive a study score, students must achieve two or more graded assessments in the study and receive an S for both Units 3 and 4 in the same academic year, unless they have Interrupted Studies status and have met these requirements over two academic years.

1.1 Study score calculation

The final score for each graded assessment is standardised. This is done by subtracting the state mean for a graded assessment from the student's final score for that graded assessment, and dividing the result by the state standard deviation for the graded assessment, as per the following formula:

$$\text{Standardised score} = (\text{final score} - \text{state mean}) / \text{state standard deviation}$$

The standardised score for each graded assessment is multiplied by its percentage contribution to the study score. In some studies the graded assessments are equally weighted, while in others they are weighted differently. For English, the formula is as follows:

$$(\text{Standardised Unit 3 coursework score} \times 0.25) + (\text{Standardised Unit 4 coursework score} \times 0.25) + (\text{Standardised November examination score} \times 0.50)$$

Students' weighted standardised scores are summed. For VCE studies, up to three weighted standardised scores are added together. The weighted totals of all students in the study are ranked in descending order. When students have the same total they are given the highest rank of the group; for example, in a study of 1500 students, if three students have the equal highest total, each will be assigned the rank of 1500. The next highest total will be assigned the rank of 1497.

The ranks are then normalised using an inverse normal function. The scores resulting from this transformation are distributed normally, with a mean of 0 and a standard deviation of 1. The normalised scores are then converted to a scale with a mean of 30 and standard deviation of 7, truncated at 0 and 50. This produces a possible study score ranging from 0 to 50, with most study scores between 23 and 37. Further adjustments are made for studies that have small numbers of students.

1.2 Calculating a VCE VET study score

Some VCE VET programs include scored assessment. In these programs students receive a score and a grade for each of two components:

- School-assessed Coursework, a set of tasks students undertake in the Unit 3–4 sequence of their program
- an examination based on the Unit 3–4 sequence, set by the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA).

The statistically moderated School-assessed Coursework score and the examination score are used to calculate study scores by the same procedures as for other VCE studies.

1.3 Study score calculation for students with Interrupted Studies status

Students who have been granted Interrupted Studies status will have their study scores calculated using graded assessments across two academic years, provided they have achieved two or more graded assessments in the study and received an S for both Units 3 and 4. The best results for each graded assessment across the two years of study are used when the study score is calculated. Contact Student Records and Results for clarification of these calculations. The following table demonstrates how these requirements are applied.

Examples of study scores for interrupted studies

	First academic year		Second academic year		Sequence requirement met	Second academic year study score
	Unit 3	Unit 4	Unit 3	Unit 4		
Interrupted Study	S	Overseas study/illness	Overseas study/illness	S	Yes	Yes

1.4 Interstate credit and study scores

A student awarded credit at Unit 3 and 4 level for interstate studies will have a study score calculated only if they have credit for Unit 3 and receive an S result for Unit 4 in a similar VCE study, and have attempted at least two graded assessments in the VCE study.

2 Statistical moderation

School-based Assessment is an important part of the VCE. In many studies it contributes 50 per cent towards the calculation of a student's study score. To ensure fairness when study scores are calculated, it is important that School-based Assessments made by all schools are comparable.

The VCE program gives teachers some flexibility in deciding which teaching and learning activities and coursework assessment tasks they will use to assess the learning outcomes specified in each study design. As a result, coursework assessment from different schools will sometimes be based on different sets of assessment activities, even though they are assessing the same learning outcomes, and therefore cannot be compared.

The VCAA acknowledges that teachers are best placed to measure students' academic achievement; however, measurements are comparable only when they are expressed on the same scale. It is important to remember that statistical moderation does not change the relative performance of students within the statistical moderation group. For each VCE and VCE VET program, the VCAA uses statistical moderation to express students' achievement from all schools on the same scale. This provides fairness for students across the state. To ensure comparability of assessment of School-based Assessment from different schools, the VCAA will apply statistical procedures to each moderation group, study by study.

For VCE studies, moderation groups are the cohort of students in each school undertaking the study, or the total cohort of students from schools that combine for the purposes of assessment and moderation for a particular study.

For VCE VET programs with scored assessment, the requirements of the moderation group have changed from the registered training organisation (RTO) to the identified Assessing Group. An Assessing Group can be:

- home school – a teacher from the school delivers and assesses the scored Unit 3–4 sequence from the VCE VET program
- RTO – students attend an external RTO for delivery of the scored Unit 3–4 sequence from the VCE VET program
- other – students attend another school as part of a VET cluster for delivery of the scored Unit 3–4 sequence from the VCE VET program.

The Assessing Group will be used to define which moderation group students are placed into, and subsequently to which group statistical moderation will be applied, when completing a scored VCE VET Units 3–4 sequence.

Statistical moderation realigns the level and spread of each school's assessments of its students in a particular study to match the level and spread of the same students' scores on a common external score. As the external score is based on examinations done by all students across Victoria, it is a common standard against which school assessments can be compared.

Each VCE study includes at least one external assessment and the VCAA will use the external assessments in each study as the basis for statistical moderation of school assessments. In studies with two external assessments, scores from both will be used.

The VCE assessment program also includes the General Achievement Test (GAT). Rather than using examination scores alone, statistical moderation uses GAT and examination scores if they are a better match with school assessments in the same cohort. In all such cases, the examination scores will always be the major influence. Further information on statistical moderation can be found on the [VCAA website](#).

Internal comparability of assessments

For statistical moderation, each school's assessments in a study are treated as a single group, not as separate teaching classes. Each school should have established procedures for making School-based Assessments and should apply these procedures consistently. There should be consistency of decisions made by teachers of individual studies and consistency of decisions made by multiple teachers of one study.

2.1 Small-group partnerships

Schools with moderation groups comprising five or fewer students, or schools that might expect such groups to occur as a result of circumstances arising during the year, should form partnerships with other schools of their own choosing, as early in the academic year as possible.

Schools with moderation groups that comprise five or fewer students are encouraged to form partnerships.

See the Administrative information: Schools and providers section for information about forming small-group partnerships.

2.2 Transferring students

For each transferring student, the VCAA will make a separate decision on how the student's School-based Assessment is moderated for each study. The decisions will be based on the following conditions.

Students who transfer very early in the academic year and complete all assessment tasks at the receiving school

- The receiving school is the assessing school and the moderation group.
- The student's School-based Assessment scores and examination scores are treated in the usual way in the moderation process for the receiving school.

Students who transfer very late in the academic year, having completed all assessment tasks at the original school, but sit the examinations at the receiving school

- The original school remains the assessing school.
- The student's examination score is treated as belonging to the original school.
- The student's School-based Assessment scores and examination scores are treated normally in the moderation process for the original school.

Students who complete all the assessment tasks for Unit 3 at their original school and the assessment tasks for Unit 4 at their receiving school (in the study of English in this example)

- The original school is the assessing school for Unit 3 coursework.
- The receiving school is the assessing school for Unit 4 coursework.
- Because the student's School-based Assessment preparation for the examination has been completed at two different schools, the student's scores are removed from the moderation process for both schools.
- At the completion of the moderation process for both schools, the student's moderated School-based Assessment score for Unit 3 will be calculated using the moderation parameters for the original school, and the moderated School-based Assessment score for Unit 4 will be calculated using the moderation parameters for the receiving school.

Students who complete some assessment tasks for the School-based Assessment at their original school and the remainder of the tasks at the receiving school

Example for Mathematics

- The student transfers during the academic year, having completed the Unit 3 tasks of the Unit 3 and 4 School-based Assessment at the original school.
- The student completes the Unit 4 tasks of the School-based Assessment at the receiving school.

Example for English

- The student transfers early in the academic year, having completed two of the three assessment tasks for the Unit 3 School-based Assessment at the original school.
- The student completes the remaining task for Unit 3 School-based Assessment at the receiving school.

In both examples the student's School-based Assessment will be handled as follows:

- the original school will enter the scores for the tasks assessed at that school on the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS) before transferring the student to the receiving school
- the receiving school will enter the scores for the tasks assessed at that school on VASS
- the student's School-assessed Coursework and examination scores will be removed from the moderation process for both schools
- at the completion of the moderation process for both schools, the VCAA will calculate a moderated 'partial' score for the School-assessed Coursework completed at the original school, using the moderation parameters for that school, and will also calculate a moderated 'partial' score for the School-assessed Coursework completed at the receiving school, using the moderation parameters for the receiving school.

The moderated partial scores from each school will then be added to produce the moderated total score for the student.

If a student arrives at the receiving school having completed only some of the assessment tasks for the School-based Assessment, and those tasks have been done in a different sequence to that of the receiving school, the receiving school should provide support for the student to complete any missing tasks. This support should include the necessary teaching and preparation for the tasks, and scheduling of tasks for the student.

Schools should seek advice from the Manager, Student Records and Results Unit if they are unsure of appropriate measures to take in any of these situations.

3 Final grades

All VCE studies have three graded assessments for each Unit 3–4 sequence. Scored VCE VET studies have two graded assessments for each Unit 3–4 sequence.

Levels of performance in graded assessments are reported as A+ to E, UG (ungraded) and NA (not assessed). UG indicates that the score achieved was too low to assign a grade. NA indicates that the School-based Assessment was not submitted or the examination was not undertaken.

All VCE studies include at least one external assessment, and all except Studio Arts have School-assessed Coursework for either a combined Unit 3 and 4 assessment, separate Unit 3 and Unit 4 assessments, or a Unit 3 assessment only. Some studies have School-assessed Tasks; Music Style and Composition and Extended Investigation have an Externally-assessed Task.

[Performance in Senior Secondary Certificate Assessment](#), which includes distribution of grade ranges for all assessment components in each study, is published on the VCAA website.

3.1 Final grades for VCE and VCE VET School-based Assessment

The minimum score required for each grade for each School-based Assessment in a VCE study and a VCE VET scored program is determined by the VCAA, following statistical moderation of schools' initial scores.

3.2 Final grades for VCE external assessments

The minimum score for each grade is determined by the VCAA at the completion of marking.

Final results: Reporting to schools

1 School access to final results of students

Schools can access the final results of students for the Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE), Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL), VCE VET (Vocational Education and Training), VET/FE (Further Education) and the General Achievement Test (GAT) on the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS). The final results for the end-of-academic-year external assessments and all School-based Assessments are released at the end of the academic year.

2 Confirmation of Grades

The principal may, after considering a student's grades for an examination, ask the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) to confirm the student's final grade. The request for Confirmation of Grades can be made only if there is a significant discrepancy from the level the school expected the student to attain. A Confirmation of Grades involves investigation by VCAA staff, involving an administrative check of the procedures used in finalising the student's grade. This process can be used for any type of external assessment, such as performance, languages, externally-assessed tasks or written examinations.

The principal can request a Confirmation of Grades by using the Confirmation of Grades Request form. It is important to ensure that all requested information is provided and endorsed by the principal before submitting the application. Refer to [Important Administrative Dates](#) on the VCAA website for the final day for principals to submit requests for Confirmation of Grades for examinations.

Note: A Confirmation of Grades cannot be requested for School-based Assessments. Statistical moderation reports for School-based Assessments are available to each school through VASS.

3 VCE Data Service

School staff can use the VCE Data Service to analyse the performance information of their VCE students. The service can:

- identify the strengths and weaknesses in the performance of groups of students across VCE programs offered by a school
- provide information to inform professional discussions about improving student performance.

School staff can analyse the school's performance using the VCE Data Service, for example, by using the VASS menu: School Admin > VCE Data Service > Reporting.

Note: Data for each year's VCE results is available before the commencement of the next academic year.

4 VCE External Assessment Results Service

Teachers can use the VCE External Assessment Results Service (VCE EARS) to analyse the performance of their VCE classes. In particular, the service can be used to:

- identify strengths and weaknesses in the performance of a class against certain criteria
- consider the effectiveness of current teaching practices
- inform professional learning discussions with fellow teachers that lead to improved teaching practices.

For all external assessments, teachers can use VCE EARS to analyse class performance against that of the state at the:

- summary examination level
- question or criterion level, including extended answer and multiple choice (Response Analysis).

The report can be accessed via the VASS menu:

- School Admin > School Statistics > External Assessments – Summary
- School Admin > School Statistics > External Assessments – Questions/Criteria.

Final results: Reporting to students

At the end of the academic year, the Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority (VCAA) issues a Statement of Results to all students who have obtained results in Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE) units, Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL) units, VCE VET (Vocational Education and Training) units and VCE VET/FE (Further Education) units of competency, and VCE and VCAL certificates to students who are eligible.

1 Reporting VCE

1.1 VCE certificate

The VCE certificate contains the student's full name but does not list their individual studies or results. The certificate is issued in the academic year in which the student first satisfies the requirements of the VCE. Students who have previously satisfied the requirements of the VCE certificate, but choose to do additional studies in subsequent years, do not have their certificate reissued.

1.2 VCE Statement of Results

The VCAA issues a VCE Statement of Results to all students enrolled in the VCE as their primary program. This contains:

- a cumulative record of achievement for all VCE and VCE VET units undertaken, and the academic year in which the result was obtained (units awarded a J result will not be printed)
- graded assessment and study scores for each sequence of Unit 3 and 4 studies undertaken, either in the current academic year or earlier (if both Units 3 and 4 are awarded a J result, the entire record for the sequence is not printed)
- credit obtained for study taken overseas, interstate or as part of the International Baccalaureate (IB) or for a vocational certificate
- university studies successfully completed
- a statement indicating whether the student sat the General Achievement Test (GAT)
- if relevant, a statement indicating that the student was granted English as an Additional Language (EAL) status, along with the years in which that status was conferred
- a statement indicating whether or not the student has successfully completed the VCE.

1.3 VCE completion of units

There are two symbols for reporting completion of units on a VCE Statement of Results:

- S (satisfactory), which means all outcomes as specified in the study design have been achieved
- N (not satisfactory), which means that not all outcomes have been achieved or there was a significant breach of VCAA or school rules.

1.4 Reporting graded assessment results

All VCE studies have three graded assessments for each Unit 3–4 sequence. Scored VCE VET studies have two graded assessments for each Unit 3–4 sequence.

Levels of performance in graded assessments are reported as being from A+ to E, UG (ungraded) or NA (not assessed). UG indicates that the score achieved was too low to assign a grade. NA indicates that the School-based Assessment was not submitted or the examination was not undertaken.

For studies undertaken in the academic years prior to 2003, students may have had Consideration of Disadvantage granted to them. This was reported by means of an asterisk against the grades for which it was granted. Grades were reported as *A to *E, *UG or *NA.

Reporting studies with combined Unit 3 and 4 School-based Assessment grades

For studies with a combined Unit 3 and 4 School-based Assessment grade, the grade reported in each academic year is calculated from the available scores for that year. Students may request a statement of grades, estimated from all available scores for the School-based Assessment, from the Manager, Student Records and Results, VCAA.

Reporting Higher Education studies

Student enrolments in a Higher Education study can be viewed through the **Student Full Details Report** on the Victorian Assessment Software System (VASS) in the week after the last day for enrolment in Unit 3–4 sequences. For information on student results, schools should contact the Higher Education institution at which the student is enrolled.

Students who successfully complete a Higher Education study have the title of the study and the academic year of enrolment reported on their VCE Statement of Results. A Higher Education study may contribute towards satisfactory completion for the award of the VCE as an unscored Unit 3–4 sequence.

1.5 Reporting study scores

A study score indicates how a student performed in relation to all others who took the study. It is calculated using the student's moderated School-based Assessment scores, the Externally-assessed Task and the examination scores for each study.

The maximum study score is 50. For studies with many enrolments (1000 or more) the following table shows the approximate proportion of students who will achieve a study score on or above the stated values. For studies with fewer enrolments the proportions may vary slightly.

Study score distribution

Study score	20	25	30	35	40	45
Approximate percentage of students on or above this position (%)	93	78	53	26	9	2

If the study score is less than 20, the score will be reported to the student as <20. The actual score is sent to the Victorian Tertiary Admissions Centre (VTAC; www.vtac.edu.au), is available to the student's school on VASS, and is available to the student on the results service, by contacting the VCAA or by applying for a Statement of Study Score.

If the study score is unavailable, the score will be reported to the student as UN. A study score is unavailable when more than one graded assessment is NA, or because the student has not satisfactorily completed both Units 3 and 4 of the study.

1.6 GAT results

Students who obtained GAT results are issued with a statement that contains the scores achieved for each component and a descriptive statement of these results, along with a standardised score for each component.

2 Reporting VCAL

2.1 VCAL certificate

Each student's VCAL certificate is sent to their home school on the scheduled date at the end of the academic year. Students who are eligible for a VCAL Certificate by the first results submission date may receive their certificate in the middle of the academic year if their school elects to participate in the VCAL midyear reporting process.

Each certificate contains the student's full name, but does not list individual studies or results. A certificate is issued in the academic year in which the student first satisfies all requirements.

Students who have previously satisfied the requirements for the VCAL certificate, but who have chosen to do additional studies with the same certificate enrolment, are not issued the certificate again.

2.2 VCAL Statement of Results

The VCAL Statement of Results is issued to students enrolled in the VCAL as their primary purpose, and students completing some VCE studies as part of their VCAL, and contains:

- a cumulative record of achievement for all VCAL, VCE and VCE VET units undertaken, and the academic year in which the result was obtained. VCAL units awarded an N result and VCE units awarded a J result are not printed
- graded assessment and study scores for each sequence of VCE and VCE VET Unit 3 and 4 studies undertaken either in the current year or earlier; if both Units 3 and 4 are awarded a J result, the entire record for the sequence is not printed
- credit obtained for study undertaken overseas, interstate, as part of the International Baccalaureate or for a vocational certificate
- university studies successfully completed
- a statement indicating if the student sat the GAT
- a declaration stating whether the student has or has not been awarded the VCAL
- the number of credits and a list of strands the student has satisfied towards the VCAL.

2.3 VCAL completion of units

There are two symbols for reporting completion of units on a VCAL Statement of Results:

- S (satisfied), which means satisfactory completion of the curriculum components in accordance with assessment guidelines for accredited curriculum
- N (not yet complete), which is used only for VCE units reported on the VCAL Statement of Results and means that not all outcomes have been achieved or there was a significant breach of attendance rules. VCAL units with an N result are not reported on a Statement of Results.

2.4 Reporting graded assessment results

VCAL units do not have graded assessments.

2.5 Reporting study scores

VCAL units do not have study scores.

3 Reporting VCE VET and VET/FE results

3.1 VCE VET and VET/FE satisfactory completion of units of competency

Units of competency that have been satisfactorily completed are reported on the student's VCE VET or VET/FE Statement of Results. Units of competency not yet completed, although entered as N on VASS, will not appear on the student's Statement of Results.

VCE VET units are reported on both the VCE and VCAL Statement of Results. All certificates and statements of attainment are awarded by the student's registered training organisation (RTO).

3.2 VCE VET and VET/FE Statements of Results

VCE VET and VET/FE Statements of Results are issued to students who satisfactorily complete units of competency in a VCE VET program, a School-based Apprenticeship or Traineeship, or a VET/FE certificate.

Each Statement of Results contains a cumulative record of achievement for all units of competency undertaken towards a certificate with a current enrolment. If students are undertaking more than one VCE VET program but are yet to complete all units of competency, results for all programs may appear on one Statement of Results.

4 Delivery of results

Students who have undertaken a VCE Unit 3 and 4 study in any year, or who have pre-VCE results, will have their results package mailed directly to their address as recorded on VASS, on the scheduled date at the end of the academic year. Depending on the student's enrolment, the package may include a Statement of Results for VCE, VCAL, GAT, VCE VET or VCE/FE.

Certificates are forwarded to the student's home school on the scheduled date.

Students who have undertaken study at only VCE Unit 1 and 2 level and have not completed any pre-VCE studies will have their results included in the results package sent to their home school on the scheduled date. The school results package will contain:

- VCE Statement of Results for students with only Unit 1 and 2 enrolments
- VCAL Statement of Results for students who do not have a VCE Unit 3–4 sequence in their program
- VCE VET Statement of Results for students who do not have a VCE Unit 3–4 sequence in their program
- VET/FE Statement of Results for students who do not have a VCE Unit 3–4 sequence in their program
- VCE certificates for the current academic year
- VCE Baccalaureate certificates for the current academic year
- VCE Industry Pathway certificates for the current academic year
- VCAL certificates for the current academic year
- VCAL Industry Pathway certificates for the current academic year.

5 VCE Results and ATAR Service

Students may obtain their final Year 12 results by accessing a range of services from the VCE Results and ATAR (Australian Tertiary Admission Rank) Service (the joint VCAA and VTAC service) if they have at least one VCE Unit 3 and 4 enrolment. The ATAR website is also optimised for smartphones and other mobile devices with an internet browser. Students should refer to the *VCE Exams Navigator* for information regarding access to the Results Service.

6 Post-Results and ATAR Service (PRAS)

Post-results and ATAR Service (PRAS) is a joint VCAA and VTAC enquiry service that provides information after the release of results in December. Students, parents and teachers with queries about VCE and VCAL results should phone (03) 9032 1717 or 1800 653 080, or email pras@edumail.vic.gov.au. Actual results cannot be obtained from this service.

7 Statement of Marks and Statement of Study Score

Students may apply to the VCAA to obtain a Statement of Marks for any or all of their VCE external assessments and the GAT. Students will receive a personalised application form with their VCE results, and a general application form is available on the [VCAA website](#). A Statement of Marks provides the marks obtained for each question or criterion of an examination paper or performance, as well as the maximum marks available. A Statement of Study Score provides details of the calculation of a student's study score for VCE Units 3 and 4 or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequence.

There is a fee for each of these statements. Students with vision impairment can request a Statement of Marks in a nominated accessible format for the same fee as the standard format statement.

There is a closing date for applications. After this date a late fee must be paid before the application is processed. There is a final date after which no applications will be accepted.

8 Inspection of scripts and audio recordings

Students' examination scripts and audio recordings remain the property of the VCAA and will not be returned to them, but may be made available for inspection under certain conditions. Audio recordings for VCE Languages examinations are not available. There are no recordings of performance examinations in Dance, VET Dance, Drama and Theatre Studies.

Students may inspect their examination scripts on application to the VCAA. Students receive a personalised application form with their VCE results that covers Statement of Marks, Statement of Study Score and Inspection of Scripts. A general application form is also available on the VCAA website. Students must obtain the relevant Statement of Marks before an inspection of scripts. A fee is charged for each examination script inspected.

Inspections take place at the student's school, with the principal's permission. The principal must sign the Inspection of Scripts application, which is forwarded to the VCAA. Material will be mailed to the principal. An appointment must be made at the school for the inspection. When schools are closed, inspections may take place at the VCAA, in which case students are required to make an appointment with the VCAA.

The VCAA allows 15 minutes for the inspection of each examination script. It is recommended that students have their subject teacher present. If the subject teacher is not available, students should contact their school to discuss a possible suitable substitute. The substitute should be a teacher who is teaching the subject at the same level.

Under no circumstances are scripts, authorised photocopies of the materials or audio recordings allowed to be taken from the inspection room or copied. Alteration of any material is also not allowed. Students must not take mobile phones into the inspection room. Marks or assessors' comments do not appear on scripts.

Scripts and audio recordings are held only until the end of the inspection period, which is one month after the final day for lodging requests to inspect scripts. The VCAA has permission from the Keeper of Public Records to destroy the material after this date and this is normally carried out each year in April. After this deadline, all scripts and raw assessment data held at the VCAA are destroyed.

9 Final results

Published results are final. No School-based Assessments will be re-marked once results have been released, unless a student appeals to the VCAA against penalties imposed by their school for breach of VCAA examination rules or School-based Assessment authentication rules. There is no provision for a student to appeal to the VCAA against a school's assessment of outcomes for satisfactory completion of a unit.

9.1 VCE examination score review

In exceptional cases the VCAA may consider an application by a principal who believes that there has been an error in the marking of a student's response to one or more questions on a written examination and consequently, the student has been incorrectly assessed.

An application should not be submitted solely on the basis that a student was expected to achieve a higher overall mark. The VCAA will consider a VCE examination score review application made only by the principal or an authorised member of the principal class at the student's school.

Applications must be made in accordance with the VCAA's policy and procedures, which are available by download from VASS. It is a pre-condition of any such application that the student and subject teacher have obtained a Statement of Marks and inspected the student's examination response.

10 Replacement certificates and Statements of Results

Students who have lost their original certificate or Statement of Results may apply to the VCAA for a replacement. Requests for replacement certificates or Statements of Results should be made on the appropriate forms available on the [VCAA website](#).

10.1 Certified copies

A certified copy is a one-page statement that verifies a student's grades.

10.2 Equivalent qualifications

Statements of equivalent qualification to the VCE may be issued by the VCAA to applicants who have senior secondary school qualifications obtained interstate or overseas.

The VCAA will also assess interstate or overseas qualifications for their equivalency to Year 11.

Applications for assessments of equivalent qualification should be made on the **Application for Statement of Equivalent Qualification** form on the VCAA website.

10.3 Requests for data

Requests for data and information should be emailed to the VCAA at research.vcaa@edumail.vic.gov.au. There may be a charge for this service. Information about charges for provision of data and information will be provided on request.

Special Provision

1 Special Provision within the VCE and VCAL

The VCAA Special Provision policy aims to provide students in defined circumstances with the opportunity to participate in and complete their secondary level studies.

The underlying principle of the VCAA Special Provision Policy is to ensure that the most appropriate, fair and reasonable options are available for students to demonstrate their capabilities if their learning and assessment programs are affected by disability, illness, impairment or other circumstances. Special Provision should provide equivalent, alternative arrangements for students, but not confer an advantage to any student over other students.

Although there is no limit on the period of time allowed for a student to achieve the VCE or VCAL, the provisions available seek to help a student complete the requirements in a timeframe comparable to that of their peers.

Individual students may need special provisions in their learning program to achieve the learning outcomes, and in assessment to demonstrate their learning and achievement.

At the same time, students who have been granted Special Provision are not exempt from meeting the requirements for satisfactory completion of the VCE or VCAL, or from being assessed against the outcomes for a study. Students are still required to demonstrate their achievement fairly in meeting the outcomes of the study design as well as completing School-based Assessments and VCE external assessments.

Similarly, the programs and assessment tasks designed for VCAL students should allow each student to successfully complete the learning program without compromising the expectations of each of the components of the program in accordance with course requirements.

Specific eligibility criteria apply to the granting of Special Provision for the VCE or VCAL.

1.1 Types of Special Provision

Special Provision is available to students completing the VCE or VCAL for classroom learning, School-based Assessment and VCE external assessments.

Specific eligibility requirements apply for each type of Special Provision.

For classroom learning and School-based Assessment, the school is primarily responsible for determining eligibility and the nature of the provisions granted. Schools are encouraged to consult the VCAA if they are unsure about appropriate arrangements. The school's policies and procedures should be clearly documented and communicated to students. It is strongly recommended that schools keep records of all decisions made for each student.

For VCE external assessments, which include all VCE examinations, the Extended Investigation Critical Thinking Test and oral presentation and the General Achievement Test (GAT), the VCAA is responsible for determining eligibility and for granting approval in the form of Special Examination Arrangements and the Derived Examination Score (DES).

1.2 Eligibility for Special Provision

Students may be eligible for Special Provision if, at any time, they are adversely affected in a significant way by:

- an acute or chronic illness (physical or psychological)
- factors relating to personal circumstance
- an impairment or disability, including a learning disorder.

These circumstances do not include matters or situations of the student's choosing, such as involvement in social or sporting activities or school events.

Prolonged absence from school or study is not grounds for Special Provision. However, provisions are available to students experiencing severe hardship that may result in prolonged absence.

Students granted Special Provision must still complete all school work related to satisfactory completion of the outcomes of a VCE or VCAL unit. Students absent from school for prolonged periods must still comply with the school's authentication procedures to demonstrate that they have completed the work and that the work is their own.

Students who are eligible for integration funding may not necessarily meet the eligibility criteria for Special Provision in the VCE or VCAL.

English as an Additional Language

Students who have been granted English as an Additional Language (EAL) status on the basis of unfamiliarity with the English language are not eligible for Special Provision on this basis alone, unless they qualify for EAL status because of a hearing impairment.

Intellectual disability

The principal has the discretion to approve the enrolment of students with an intellectual disability in the VCE and VCAL. The VCAA does not place restrictions on this discretion. The principal is responsible for advising students of the likelihood of successfully achieving the published unit outcomes and for deciding appropriate arrangements at the school level.

If a student will be unable to succeed within the specified framework of the VCE or VCAL, it may be more appropriate for the student to undertake a parallel, individualised teaching and learning program rather than enrol in VCE or VCAL studies. This strategy allows the student to participate in class with their peers and continue social engagement, and is more likely to eventuate in a positive outcome. In this case, the school would issue its own report on the student's individual achievement.

An integration support group within the school may advise the principal that formal enrolment in either a full or restricted VCE or VCAL program is the most appropriate action. In either case, the school decides the most appropriate program for the student.

The VCAA does not approve Special Examination Arrangements solely on the grounds of an intellectual disability.

1.3 Management of students requiring Special Provision

If a student requires Special Provision but is still deemed to be at risk of not being able to meet either the unit outcomes or satisfactory completion of the VCE or VCAL, the school should develop a management plan. One of the first steps in developing a management plan should be the establishment of a support group to help the student in undertaking the VCE or VCAL. Ideally, this support group should be established in the years before the commencement of VCE or VCAL. Similarly, if a student becomes chronically unwell during the course of their VCE or VCAL, a support group should be established.

The establishment of a support group also provides a focus for the administrative aspects of managing the student's program of study. In addition, a support group allows for a formal structure through which decisions are made and actions verified. Involvement with a support group presents teachers with an opportunity to become better informed about the medical or personal situations of students.

A support group may include the student, a parent of the student, teacher/s or others nominated as having responsibility for the student, and any aides of the student. If appropriate, the support group should seek the advice of specialist consultants. The principal must ensure that advice from the support group is considered and implemented if it is judged to be consistent with VCE or VCAL policy.

Choosing a program of studies

The school, through the support group, should provide advice to the student to help them choose a program of studies. Such advice should encourage the choice of interesting and challenging studies, taking into consideration the nature of the student's hardship and maximising their opportunity to learn. If a student with a disability wants to undertake a study in which, given the student's particular disability, it will be problematic for the student to demonstrate the unit outcomes, the restraints and difficulties of proceeding with the study need to be made clear to the student. The expected time for completion of the program should be taken into consideration. If it is anticipated that a student will need deadline extensions to complete work, students may be advised to enrol in fewer units in a given year.

Use of assistive technology

In developing the study program, schools should consider the role of technology in terms of how it could be used to enhance the learning process. For some students the use of technology is a requirement to effectively access education. Every effort should be made to ensure that facilities and technology are available to help students achieve the objectives or learning outcomes of a unit.

While the use of technology in learning strategies is encouraged, the use of new and emerging technologies should first be discussed with the VCAA, to avoid using technology that is not appropriate or suitable for use in a VCE external assessment as part of Special Examination Arrangements; if this is the case, the use of the technology for School-based Assessment may need to be reconsidered. The technology used for School-based Assessments should be consistent with what the student will be allowed to use in a VCE external assessment.

Assistance from aides

Students may require assistance from an aide in order to effectively engage in the process of learning. If this is required, other assessment provisions, such as additional time to complete tasks, may be required. Assistance from aides may take the form of, for example, a reader, clarifier or scribe, depending on the nature of the student's circumstance. Generally, this provision is for students with long-term disabilities.

A student's current aide is not eligible to be appointed as a reader, clarifier, scribe or supervisor in a VCE external assessment, unless in exceptional circumstances. Contact VCAA Special Provision for advice, if necessary.

Deferral of VCE studies

Students completing a VCE study at Unit 3 and 4 level may be eligible for Compassionate Late Withdrawal if they are suffering major adverse circumstances and are unable to complete Unit 3.

Students who are unable to complete Unit 4 because of adverse circumstances should consider an application for Interrupted Studies.

2 Special Provision: Classroom learning and School-based Assessment

Schools may approve special provisions and arrangements for both classroom learning and School-based Assessments. The VCAA recognises that school personnel, because of their knowledge of individual students and their circumstances, can sensitively vary the school assessment programs to accommodate student circumstances.

Schools should consult the VCAA if they are unsure about evidence and/or appropriate arrangements and may opt to submit a formal early application for Special Examination Arrangements (from Year 9) which will provide clarity and certainty about what provisions are appropriate. The VCAA recommends that schools approve arrangements for classroom learning and School-based Assessments that are consistent with the Special Examination Arrangements likely to be approved by the VCAA.

Students who are suffering long-term conditions and have not been granted arrangements by the school for classroom learning and School-based Assessments may not be eligible for similar Special Examination Arrangements for these long-term conditions.

The VCAA requires schools to maintain records of their decisions.

2.1 Eligibility for Special Provision for classroom learning and School-based Assessment

Students are eligible for Special Provision for classroom learning and School-based Assessment if their ability to demonstrate achievement is adversely affected by:

- an acute or chronic illness
- a long-term impairment or disability
- personal circumstances.

Decisions on whether to approve special provisions for classroom learning or School-based Assessment is a school decision, must be based on evidence based and made using a range of appropriate sources including professional testing and reports, educational assessments and teacher observations.

Strategies

Course completion

There are a number of ways in which schools can make alternative arrangements to assist students with their learning and enable them to be assessed against the unit outcomes, including:

- rescheduling classroom activities and/or an assessment task
- allowing the student extra time to complete work or an assessment task
- setting a substitute task of the same type
- replacing a task with a different type
- using a planned task to assess more outcomes, or aspects of outcomes, than originally intended
- using technology, aides or other special arrangements to complete classroom learning and/or undertake assessment tasks
- deriving satisfactory completion of outcomes or a score from other assessments or work completed by the student (if the provisions already mentioned are not feasible or reasonable).

The decision made by the school needs to reflect the best interest of the student and should be based on the available medical or other professional advice.

Students who are granted an extension of time are required to complete the work and undertake the task in the same way as other students.

Rescheduling classroom activities and/or an assessment task

Learning or tasks that have been missed through illness or other serious cause may be rescheduled. If a student has been absent for prolonged periods through illness or other serious cause, they should not be overloaded on their return to school with the classroom learning they have missed and/or scheduled or rescheduled tasks. Careful consideration needs to be given to the management of the student's workload.

Allowing the student extra time to complete work or an assessment task

In some cases the school may decide to allow the student extra time to complete work. Additional time may be given immediately after the specific class, at the end of the school day, or during free time during the day, or the student may take work home to complete. If an assessment task is undertaken outside the usual class time, the student must sign the appropriate **VASS Authentication Record** form.

The conditions for which an extension of time may be approved should be consistent for all VCE and VCAL units within the school, and given in writing to students. An extension of time may extend from Semester 1 to Semester 2, but not into the next academic year. Flexibility exists within the VCAL for students who require more time to do so. Extensions of time must not exceed the deadlines for the reporting of results to the VCAA.

When granting extra time to students for specific activities associated with classroom activities or an assessment task held under test conditions, it is important to keep in mind whether an application for Special Examination Arrangements has been approved for a student requesting additional time for one or more of their VCE external assessments.

If a school plans to submit an application for Special Examination Arrangements requesting additional time for a student with a long-term condition, it is important for the school to initially trial this arrangement during classroom activities. At the same time the VCAA strongly recommends schools contact VCAA Special Provision to discuss the student's history and the appropriateness of this type of provision before an application is submitted, preferably well before the student begins studies at senior secondary level.

Setting a substitute task of the same type

Another task of the same type can be set, for example a case study on the same topic but with different questions, or an essay on the same issue but with a different contention.

Replacing a task with a different type

Another task can be chosen from the assessment task types specified in a study design. If alternatives are available, the assessment tasks must be of comparable scope and demand. If the task is specified, schools may devise a task that is of comparable scope and demand; for example a 1000-word essay may not be replaced with five multiple-choice questions.

Using a planned task to assess more outcomes, or aspects of outcomes, than originally intended

Schools may use a single task to allow a student to demonstrate the achievement of more than one of the learning outcomes for a study.

Using assistive technology, aides or other special arrangements to complete classroom learning and/or undertake assessment tasks

Every effort should be made to ensure that facilities and assistive technology are available to enable students to participate in classroom learning and access all assessment tasks in their study program.

Computers, specialist software, recording devices and other technology can be made available to help students to complete work. If word-processing software is used, a spell-check may be activated as part of its operation. Other specialist equipment used in conjunction with computers is encouraged for students who are vision impaired. Audio equipment may also be used to supply assessment tasks to students who cannot access text (for example, students with vision impairment). If new technology has become available, and the school intends to apply for Special Examination Arrangements, the VCAA should be contacted to ensure that such technology is considered appropriate and suitable for use in VCE external assessments.

Students with a physical disability or other impairment may receive assistance from an aide in both classroom learning and when completing a task in order to demonstrate achievement of a learning outcome. Such assistance may include an aide's recording or participating on behalf of the student in a laboratory or field activity or physical activities. Students may also use a scribe, a clarifier, assistive technology or other arrangements to complete work or tasks. If a school knows that a student requires Special Examination Arrangements, it should trial the same arrangements in classroom activities and School-based Assessments. Schools are encouraged to contact the VCAA if they are unsure about appropriate arrangements.

For classroom learning, a scribe who is familiar to the student can be used. However, for School-based Assessments, scribes may not be closely associated with the students, and students requiring scribes will need to be supervised separately. If such arrangements are made, the principal should ensure that the VCAA procedures for authentication have been implemented, and that the teacher is able to attest, to the best of their knowledge, that all unacknowledged work is the student's own.

Practical tasks for performing or for visual arts may not be undertaken by an aide.

Deriving satisfactory completion of outcomes from other assessments or work completed by the student

Satisfactory completion of an outcome may be determined based on other work completed by the student. The outcome result may be determined at the time, or later in the period over which the unit is conducted, depending on the availability of work on which determination is to be based.

It is important for schools to record how such results are determined. A student needs to have completed sufficient work to enable teachers to make a reliable and fair judgment.

Deriving scores from other assessments or work completed by the student

If an extension or substitute task is not feasible or reasonable, or if the task is difficult to duplicate, a score may be derived from other assessments undertaken, or work completed, by the student. The score may be determined at the time, or later in the period over which the graded assessment is conducted, depending on the availability or range of assessments on which determination is to be based.

It is important for schools to record how scores are derived. A student needs to have completed sufficient work to enable teachers to make a reliable and fair assessment. The final score given to the student takes into account the student's circumstances and their overall level of achievement relative to other students in the school.

School-assessed Tasks, Music Style and Composition Externally-assessed Task, and Extended Investigation Externally-assessed Task Written Report

Some VCE studies require completion of a folio, production item or research report. Students who may be injured, ill or experiencing adverse personal circumstances during the time designated by the school for the completion of these types of tasks should be encouraged to complete the task.

The school could consider a range of options for the student, including:

- allowing an extension of time for the student to complete the task, but within the timeframe for the school to lodge the score by the relevant VCAA submission date. If the student is given an extension, but the work is still not complete by the due date, it should be assessed by the teacher as it is and that score sent to the VCAA
- contacting the VCAA (via a letter from the principal) for permission to allow the student an extension of time to complete the task that will enable a score to be submitted after the VCAA submission date. A **VASS Score Amendment Sheet (SAS)** must be lodged when the score becomes available
- allowing the student to complete the task in an agreed extended timeline for satisfactory completion purposes only; that is, if the student receives an S result for the VCE unit outcome, but is awarded a score of NA (not assessed) for the task
- deriving a score for the task based on work completed and/or other assessments.

3 Special Examination Arrangements for VCE external assessments

Special Examination Arrangement applications are made to the VCAA through the student's school and must be endorsed by the principal. Such applications will be considered by the VCAA in accordance with its policies.

The VCAA recognises that some students with a disability, as defined in the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (Cwlth), or illness may require Special Examination Arrangements to enable them to access the examination/test questions and communicate their responses in a timed external assessment.

In designing and approving Special Examination Arrangements, the VCAA is mindful of the need to balance the competing demands of providing students with the opportunity to perform at their optimum with the need to preserve the academic integrity of the assessment process.

The VCAA considers a large number of applications for Special Examination Arrangements every year. As the school makes the application on behalf of students, and will ultimately administer their VCE external assessments, the VCAA's consultation with a student and/or their representative will usually take place through their school.

Schools must not permit any student to receive Special Examination Arrangements without prior approval from the VCAA. Failure to comply with these instructions may constitute a breach of the rules governing the conduct of VCE external assessments.

The VCAA considers each application for Special Examination Arrangements on the basis of the independent professional and/or educational and academic assessments, any school-based evidence and recommendations provided with the application, and the VCAA's own assessment.

The fact that a student has a disability and/or illness does not automatically entitle them to Special Examination Arrangements. The prime consideration is the impact of that disability and/or illness on the student's capacity to undertake their VCE external assessments and, if necessary, what reasonable adjustments can be made to enable the student to complete their VCE external assessments on the same basis as students who do not have a disability and/or illness.

The professional, educational and academic assessments, along with school-based evidence, will be considered by the VCAA on a case-by-case basis. The VCAA will make a decision based on all evidence received with an application.

The VCAA recommends that special arrangements at the school level are consistent with those provided by the VCAA. Special arrangements approved by the school may not necessarily meet the eligibility criteria established by the VCAA for Special Examination Arrangements. The fact that a school has approved special arrangements for a student's classroom learning and/or School-based Assessments is insufficient grounds for seeking such arrangements for VCE external assessments without the appropriate supporting evidence.

Schools should consult the VCAA if they are unsure about appropriate arrangements.

3.1 Eligibility for Special Examination Arrangements

Students are eligible for Special Examination Arrangements if it can be demonstrated that their capacity to access a VCE external assessment is impaired due to one or more of the following:

- mental health condition
- health impairment
- physical disability
- specific learning disorder
- language disorder
- hearing impairment
- vision impairment.

Applications for Special Examination Arrangements for each student must be made through appropriate school staff, be endorsed by the principal and be supported by recent professional and/or other specialist reports and school-based evidence. The VCAA will accept an application from a school on the **Special Examination Arrangements** form only for students enrolled in one or more VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequence.

Early engagement and application

The VCAA strongly encourages schools to engage with the VCAA as early as possible to discuss any issues relating to managing students completing secondary level studies (Years 7–12) that may be eligible for or require special provision.

Early engagement allows schools to discuss interventions and implement appropriate provisions for classroom learning and school-based assessments in the years preceding VCE consistent with what would be approved for Special Examination Arrangements for VCE external assessments.

For long-term or permanent conditions, it may be appropriate for a school to submit a formal early application for Special Examination Arrangements from Year 9 onwards. Evidence requirements for early application will be consistent with applications submitted on behalf of students enrolled in one or more VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequence.

An early application that is approved by the VCAA will allow schools to implement provisions from Year 9 onwards. Any advice or decisions made by the VCAA in relation to early engagement or formal early application will need to consider the National Protocols for Test Administration (NPTA), which cover rules and requirements for NAPLAN special provision (referred to as disability adjustments).

Once an early application has been assessed by the VCAA, the responsibility will rest with the school to contact the VCAA in the period leading up to and including the year in which a student enrolls in their first VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequence to discuss variations to a student's provisions as a result of any change in their circumstance(s) or the onset of a new condition.

In some cases – for example, a condition that presents episodic symptoms – the VCAA may require updated and timely evidence at particular stages during the student's secondary schooling. At the same time, other evidence such as cognitive assessments will not be required to be submitted again.

Schools should contact VCAA Special Provision on (03) 9225 2219 or 1800 205 455 to discuss procedures associated with submitting a formal early application.

Students enrolled in one or more VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequence in 2019

Schools can still apply for Special Examination Arrangements early in the year that the student enrolls in their first VCE Unit 3 and 4 sequence; however, the VCAA strongly encourages schools to engage with the VCAA as early as possible, where necessary, to discuss any issues relating to appropriate provisions and evidence requirements.

Students who are approved for Special Examination Arrangements can generally expect that these arrangements will be replicated for any additional VCE Unit 3 and 4 sequences undertaken in subsequent years. The VCAA reserves the right to request additional and/or updated evidence when it is deemed necessary. Students with health impairments or a mental health condition may be required to submit current medical evidence pertinent to each assessment period.

To enable an informed professional judgment, the VCAA will not process an application until all the relevant evidence has been supplied. If necessary, the VCAA will contact schools to request additional information.

In processing Special Examination Arrangement applications, the VCAA will establish an expert Special Examination Arrangements Panel comprised of educational psychologists, medical practitioners, senior examination assessors and other relevant professionals to assist VCAA staff with decisions. The VCAA reserves the right to seek additional information from any of the professionals named in an application.

If an application has been denied, a new application may be submitted if there is a new diagnosis or evidence that an existing condition has deteriorated.

The VCAA recommends that special provisions at the school level be consistent with those approved by the VCAA. Special provisions approved by the school may not necessarily meet the eligibility criteria established by the VCAA for Special Examination Arrangements. The fact that a school has approved special provisions for a student's classroom learning and/or School-based Assessments is not sufficient grounds for seeking such arrangements for VCE external assessments without the appropriate supporting evidence.

Schools should consult the VCAA if they are unsure about appropriate arrangements.

3.2 Managing Special Examination Arrangements for students enrolled in one or more VCE or scored VCE VET Unit 3–4 sequence

Students must:

- submit a timely request to their school's VCE coordinator
- provide appropriate documentation and evidence.

Schools must:

- determine whether a student's request for Special Examination Arrangements is appropriate and consistent with the eligibility requirements, and consult the VCAA if in doubt
- ensure the relevant tests and/or essays are administered if required
- complete the **Special Examination Arrangements Application** form and submit it to the VCAA by the closing date
- ensure that all information provided on the application form is accurate, and that no alterations have been made to the evidence supplied
- advise the student and the chief supervisor of any VCAA-approved arrangements
- ensure approved provisions are printed by the VASS coordinator and distributed to the student, chief supervisor and VCE coordinator.

The VCAA will:

- make a decision for each of the external assessments on the application
- advise the school via VASS of the outcome of the application.

Any attempt by a student to falsely claim to an examination supervisor to have Special Examination Arrangements when these have not been approved by the VCAA constitutes a breach of examination rules and must be reported to the VCAA.

3.3 Types of Special Examination Arrangements

Special Examination Arrangements may take the form of:

- extra working time (extra reading and/or writing time, where approved, will be represented as 'extra working time' on the VASS Special Examination Arrangements Advice Slip) not exceeding 10 minutes per hour and to be used in addition to the 'scheduled writing time' of the VCE external assessment. In specific circumstances, the VCAA may approve 'extra working time' of more than 10 minutes per hour
- rest breaks not exceeding 10 minutes per hour of the 'total examination writing time' (the scheduled writing time plus any 'extra working time' approved for the VCE external assessment). In specific circumstances, the VCAA may approve 'unlimited rest breaks' to facilitate management of a significant medical or physical condition. Students may decide how to manage their allocation, and decide when and how long each break will be, with the supervisor noting the start and end times on the Special Examination Arrangements Rest Break Log Sheet. The rest break allocation displayed on the VASS Special Examination Arrangements Advice Slip should not be exceeded. Students must be offered the full allocation of writing time in addition to the time taken for rest breaks
- alternative format examination papers such as enlarged print, electronic text and Braille (students with vision impairment may be eligible to apply for an exemption from the GAT because Braille and some other alternative format papers are not available for that external assessment)
- permission to use assistive technology and technological aids such as a computer, specific software or Assistive Hearing Technology for a student with hearing impairment
- a reader or electronic reader and/or a scribe
- a clarifier, if the student has hearing impairment or language disorder
- an alternative examination venue, such as a separate room, a home or a hospital.

Applications for all these Special Examination Arrangements must meet the VCAA eligibility criteria. If approval has been granted for the use of a clarifier, reader, scribe, computer and/or assistive technology, students are required to sit their VCE external assessments in a separate room. The principal of the home school is responsible for appointing both a suitable independent person to act as a supervisor and a suitable independent person to act as a reader, scribe and/or clarifier.

The principal must engage a person to be a supervisor, reader, scribe or clarifier only when it is certain that the candidate meets the requirements of the Supervisor Relationships Statutory Declaration.

Any person who has worked with the student on previous occasions, other than during VCE external assessments, or who has been closely associated with the student as a teacher, a tutor, an integration aide or a visiting teacher or staff member in a deaf facility during the student's VCE studies is not permitted to act as a reader, scribe or clarifier. The appointee may work with the student during any practice examinations.

Any person appointed as a reader, scribe and/or clarifier must not have a close relationship or association with:

- any student undertaking a VCE Unit 3 and 4 sequence at the school at which they are employed
- a VCE teacher of any student in a VCE Unit 3 and 4 sequence
- a tutor, an integration aide, a visiting teacher or staff member in a deaf facility who has a close relationship with any student undertaking a VCE Unit 3 and 4 sequence at the school at which they are employed.

The school should ensure that a student approved for Special Examinations Arrangements has a copy of the VASS confirmation of Special Examination Arrangements when attending their VCE external assessments, either at their home school or at another location.

If a school has combined with another school for any VCE external assessments, the host school must be advised in advance of any approved Special Examination Arrangements.

If a school has combined with another school for any VCE external assessments and a student is approved for Special Examination Arrangements that will involve supervision in a separate room, it is advisable not to transfer the student to another location for their external assessments. These Special Examination Arrangements should be discussed in advance with VCAA Special Provision.

3.4 Instructions for supervision of Special Examination Arrangements

The following information should be read by the appropriate school personnel and persons appointed as Special Examination Arrangements supervisors, readers, scribes and clarifiers in conjunction with the current VCE Examination Manual.

It is the responsibility of the student's home school to appoint appropriate individuals to fill the roles of Special Examination Arrangements supervisor, reader, scribe or clarifier.

The information contained in these instructions must be conveyed to the student before the relevant assessment period and repeated immediately before the commencement of each external assessment. If, for any reason, the supervisor, reader, scribe or clarifier is concerned about any aspect of the general conduct of the external assessment (such as a disruption to the room environment, or the condition of the student in cases of illness), VCAA Special Provision should be contacted immediately.

All supervisors, readers, scribes and clarifiers are required to complete the **Supervisor Relationships Statutory Declaration** form found in the VCE Examination Document Register folder. This form must be retained at the school.

Queries should be directed to VCAA Special Provision on (03) 9225 2219 or 1800 205 455.

Total duration of examinations

Reading time is the scheduled reading time.

Writing time is the scheduled writing time of the external assessment plus any extra working time approved by the VCAA.

Rest breaks are in addition to all reading or writing time. During rest breaks, students:

- are not permitted to leave their table or leave the examination room, except in special circumstances, as approved by the VCAA
- are not permitted to read or write or access the examination/test questions or their responses; papers should be turned face down
- may relax, rehearse previously learned coping strategies, focus their thoughts or reflect on their responses.

Separate examination room

If the use of a scribe, reader, clarifier or computer has been approved by the VCAA, a student must complete their external assessment in a separate room.

Separate supervision

A supervisor must be present where a student has been approved the use of a:

- separate room
- scribe, reader or clarifier.

It is the responsibility of the student's home school to appoint appropriate individuals to fill the above roles. If separate supervision is required, and the examination is being conducted off-site, it is advisable for the home school to organise separate supervision at the home school.

Readers

The function of a reader is to read the examination paper and/or the student's responses as often as requested by the student. A person appointed as a reader should have:

- a facility for English, and familiarity with the VCE study being examined
- patience and sensitivity to the student's special needs
- an understanding of the need to maintain confidentiality.

The appointed reader may work with the student in any practice examinations.

A supervisor must be present in the examination room and monitor all interactions between the reader and the student.

Readers can:	Readers cannot:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • read the examination/test questions and any incorporated stimulus or resource material as many times as the student asks them to • read the student's answers back to them • operate a calculator at the student's direction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • assist and/or interpret any question for the student • advise the student in any way, either by prompting or discussing the answers.

Electronic readers and software

If a student is approved the use of an electronic reader or reader software they must be supervised in a separate room.

Supervisors can:	Students must:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • allow a student the use of a computer with assistive technology if the VCAA has approved such provision for their external assessment • monitor that the student has access to an approved electronic reader or software only • not allow the student to use word predictive software or functions • not allow students to access dictionary functions in examinations where a dictionary is not allowed • not allow the student to access the internet during the examination. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • use only the approved computer and reader software as required during their external assessment. Any use of other programs, files or data constitutes a breach of VCAA rules and will be subject to appropriate disciplinary procedures • not access the internet during the external assessment • not use word predictive software or functions during the external assessment • use the electronic dictionary only in examinations where a dictionary is allowed.

Scribes

The function of a scribe is to record, on the appropriate response material, the verbal responses and directions made by the student in the process of answering the question/s.

A person appointed as a scribe should have:

- a facility for English and familiarity with the VCE study being examined
- clear and legible handwriting
- patience and sensitivity to the student's special needs
- an understanding of the need to maintain confidentiality.

The appointed scribe may work with the student in any practice examinations. On behalf of the student, the scribe will:

- complete all written details associated with the examination on the response materials, such as, completion of the student number in figures, title of the study, the numbers of all questions and/or tasks answered and the number of answer books used

- record the student's responses, as dictated by the student
- re-read the student responses for editing purposes, if requested by the student.

These tasks are to be completed within the total approved writing time.

The supervisor, in addition to the scribe, must be present in the examination room and monitor all interactions between the scribe and the student.

Before the commencement of the external assessment, the student should advise the scribe how they propose to answer the examination questions. Fifteen minutes before the end of the examination the supervisor must make an announcement to the student and the scribe informing them of the time remaining. At the conclusion of the external assessment the supervisor must inform the student and the scribe that writing should cease.

Scribes can:	Scribes cannot:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ask the student to repeat a word or sentence • ask the student to spell difficult or obscure words • punctuate and use capital letters without the specific direction of the student • operate a calculator at the student's direction • re-read a paragraph that has been written, to enable the student to regain their place in their work • plot or draw graphs with the specific direction of the student. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • interpret the question/s for the student • advise the student in any way • make comments on the student's work • alter the student's work or write words that the student has not dictated • rewrite a student's written work (a student cannot write out their examination answers and then have the scribe rewrite them) • type for the student (unless specific VCAA approval has been granted) • draw (if the student cannot draw, please contact Special Provision).
Students can:	Students cannot:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dictate their answers exactly as they wish them to be written down • advise the scribe when to start a new paragraph, when to put something in brackets or quotation marks, and when to underline something • regularly read over what the scribe has written. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ask to have a question interpreted.

Clarifiers

The function of a clarifier is to clarify words contained within examination/test questions. The appointed clarifier may work with the student during any practice examinations.

Clarification can occur during reading and writing time but is restricted to the following.

For students with a severe language disorder, clarification includes:	For students with hearing impairment, clarification includes:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • definition of one or more words in a question. However, the clarifier must not define any words or terms that are 'study specific' (subject-related) • provision of alternative words to those words in the question that are likely to be unfamiliar to students with a severe language disorder. Again, the clarifier must not offer alternatives for 'study specific' words or terms. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • definition of one or more words in a question. However the clarifier must not define any words or terms that are 'study specific' (subject-related) • provision of alternative words to those words in the question that are likely to be unfamiliar to students with a hearing impairment. Again, the clarifier must not offer alternatives for 'study specific' words or terms • breaking complex sentences down into more manageable parts.

The student and the clarifier are permitted to write the clarification on the examination question/task book. Discussion about answers, or prompting, must not occur.

Strict conditions apply for the use of a clarifier in any VCE external assessment. If a student is granted permission by the VCAA to use a clarifier, their school must ensure a copy of the clarifier instruction document (available on VASS) relevant to the impairment/disorder is given to the supervisor and the clarifier. It is the supervisor's responsibility to ensure that the instructions are followed.

The supervisor, in addition to the clarifier, must be present in the examination room and monitor all interactions between the clarifier and the student.

Use of computers and/or assistive technology

The following table outlines the responsibilities and actions required to be undertaken by schools, supervisors and students when the use of a computer and/or assistive technology (i.e. specific text-to-voice or voice-to-text software) has been approved.

The school must:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • allow a student the use of a computer and/or assistive technology only if the VCAA has approved such provision for their external assessment • supply a standalone computer that has access only to a word-processing package and approved software • not allow students to use predictive software or functions • not allow students to access dictionary functions in examinations where a dictionary is not allowed • not allow the student to access the internet during the examination • check that the computer and any other equipment to be used on the day of the external assessment are functioning properly • clearly label the memory device (this can be a USB stick or CD) with the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – name of the external assessment – student number – centre number • supply one memory device per external assessment. Please ensure that no other information is contained on the memory device.
The supervisor must:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • watch the computer screen at all times to check that the student is not accessing any other programs or documents • remind the student at the commencement of the external assessment that they must save their work at regular intervals • stop the external assessment if problems are experienced with the computer or other software and equipment. Seek appropriate assistance and then resume the external assessment, ensuring no time loss to the student. An Incident Report about the circumstances should be completed and returned to the VCAA with the student's response materials • print the final version of the student's responses (single-sided). Students must be present at the time of printing (this must be done when the assessment is completed. The VCAA will not print student work) • place the printed work inside the front cover of the response materials • if necessary, complete all written details on the front cover of the response materials • ensure that the memory device used and the response materials are returned inside the gold envelope • clearly label the memory device with the student number and external assessment.

Students:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • must use a standalone computer that has access to a word-processing package and approved software only • must not access any other programs, files, or data. Any use of other programs, files or data constitutes a breach of VCAA rules and will be subject to appropriate disciplinary procedures • may access the spell-checker facility in the word-processing package only. Use of predictive text or predictive software is not allowed • must save their work regularly during the external assessment • must include their VCAA student number at the beginning of every page • must include the number of each question or task answered at the beginning of every page, ensuring that it correlates with the examination question or task book • must be present to witness the printing of their work from the memory device (this must be done when the assessment is completed. The VCAA will not print student work).
-----------	--

Payment of Special Examination Arrangement supervisors, readers, scribes and clarifiers

The **Summary Claim Form – Special Examination Arrangements** will be made available on VASS before the beginning of each VCE assessment period. These forms should be completed and returned to the chief supervisor, who will forward them to the school office for payment.

3.5 Specific Learning Disorder

The VCAA has adopted the following operational definition of a Specific Learning Disorder for the purposes of granting Special Examination Arrangements:

Specific Learning Disorder is a neurodevelopmental disorder with a biological origin. Students with this disorder possess specific cognitive processing deficits that cause difficulties with learning and using academic skills, and manifest in persistent problems with one or more of the following:

- inaccurate or slow and effortful word reading
- understanding the meaning of what is read
- spelling
- written expression
- mastering number sense, number facts or calculations
- mathematical reasoning.

The affected academic skills are substantially and quantifiably below those expected for the student's grade and/or cause significant interference with academic performance. The learning difficulties are not better accounted for by intellectual disabilities, hearing or vision disorders, motor impairment, mental health disorders or external factors such as environmental disadvantage, chronic absenteeism or lack of appropriate educational experience.

The diagnosis of a learning disorder must be based on the integration of comprehensive clinical evidence from a range of sources, including a student's history (developmental, medical, family and educational) and appropriate diagnostic assessment results.

The table below provides a guide to appropriate provisions available to students with specific learning disorders. Schools are encouraged to contact VCAA Special Provisions to discuss individual applications.

Impairment in reading (includes dyslexia)	Impairment in written expression	Impairment in mathematics (includes dyscalculia)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> extra working time reader use of assistive technology (e.g. text-to-voice software, electronic readers) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> extra working time use of a computer permission to use a scribe use of assistive technology (e.g. voice-to-text software) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> extra working time use of a computer use of assistive technology

Determining eligibility

The VCAA has assessed and approved the following tests for determining eligibility for Special Examination Arrangements.

Cognitive assessment (IQ tests) (mandatory requirement)

A cognitive assessment administered in Grade 6 or during the student's secondary school years is required. The test must be administered by a registered psychologist. The VCAA will accept any of the following cognitive assessments for determining eligibility for Special Examination Arrangements:

- Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children (WISC) V or IV
- Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale (WAIS) V or IV
- Woodcock Johnson (WJ) IV or III
- Stanford Binet V or IV (if test administered in 2017 or earlier).

A copy of the psychologist's detailed report is also required and should include subtest scaled scores, verbal and performance scale scores, full-scale IQ scores (where calculated) and appropriate index scores.

Reading – requests for extra working time and/or reader

The VCAA has adopted the following criteria to determine the suitability of tests to measure reading ability. The test should be:

- a silent reading comprehension test (this reflects the silent reading conditions of an examination)
- a timed test
- published within Australian norms.

The VCAA must be able to access the test and its normative data.

The purpose of such a reading test is to establish whether a student's reading level is significantly below what is expected of an average Year 12 student. The following tests meet the above criteria and provide normative data that are suitable for determining whether a student's reading ability is at such a level.

The current prescribed reading test is Progressive Achievement Test in Reading (PAT-R) published by ACER. The VCAA will accept results from the following test:

- Comprehension Booklet 10 (fourth edition 2008).

Evidence of a student's reading comprehension skills must be based on a test administered no earlier than two years before enrolment in VCE units 3 and 4 or in Term 4 of the previous year.

The results of the York Assessment of Reading for Comprehension (YARC) or other reading tests administered, if available, can be submitted by schools as additional evidence.

A student with a reading disability may be approved extra working time (up to 10 minutes per hour). The VCAA will consider requests for additional time in excess of the default where it can be clearly demonstrated, through professional and/or school-based evidence, there is a compelling need for the additional time.

Extra working time approved by the VCAA is to be used in addition to the 'scheduled writing time' of the VCE external assessment.

A student with a severe reading disability may be allowed to use a reader or electronic reader.

Written expression – requests for extra working time, use of computer, scribe and/or assistive technology

Assessment of a student's level of written expression involves an assessment of several variables, including:

- thought and content
- structure and organisation
- expression and/or language
- handwriting
- productivity
- spelling
- punctuation.

The following evidence is required in support of applications for Special Examination Arrangements for a disorder of written expression:

- two handwritten essays (if the application is for extra working time, computer or scribe and/or assistive technology) administered at the school under test conditions.
- one typed essay (if the application is for the use of a computer) or one scribed essay (if the application is for the use of a scribe) and/or assistive technology administered at the school under test conditions.

Essay One

The topic for this essay will be supplied by the VCAA and must be completed according to the following conditions:

- strictly five minutes' reading time and 30 minutes' writing time are to be provided
- no Special Arrangements.

Essay Two

This essay should be a copy of a handwritten English or Literature essay from an assessment that the student has recently completed (within six months) at school:

- It must have been for either a School-based Assessment or a school examination.
- It must have had a writing time of at least one hour duration.
- Special Arrangements are permitted for this essay.

Essay Two must have been marked with teacher comments and observations, and the teacher's grading should be indicated.

The essay topic, the time taken for the essay, the date of the assessment and details of any approved Special Examination Arrangements used by the student should be recorded on the Essay Two Cover Sheet.

The essay must not be a short-answer response or have been written in another language. If the student is completing a Unit 3 and 4 study that does not involve extended responses or essays, the VCAA will accept an English examination or similar assessment from Term 4 of the previous year.

Typed essay/use of assistive technology

The topic for the typed essay will be supplied by the VCAA and must be completed according to the following conditions:

- strictly five minutes' reading time and 30 minutes' typing time should be provided
- apart from the computer and/or assistive technology, no additional Special Examination Arrangements (for example, extra time) should be used for this essay.

Scribed essay

The topic for the scribed essay will be supplied by the VCAA and must be completed according to the following conditions:

- strictly five minutes' reading time and 35 minutes' scribing time should be provided. Student and scribe should be supervised according to VCAA examination rules
- apart from the use of a scribe, no additional Special Examination Arrangements should be used for this essay.

The relevant section of the **Special Examination Arrangements Application** form has further details of the specific requirements for essay completion and must be noted by the school.

Essays should be completed at school and supervised by school staff. The supervising teacher must remain with the student for the duration of the writing to observe the student's performance and ensure that the time restrictions are observed. All essays are to be completed under examination conditions (no assistance or prompting from the supervising teacher). The supervising teacher should complete all relevant information on the essay cover sheet including whether the essay and result is reflective of the student's normal working level.

The VCAA will consider requests for additional time in excess of the default 10 minutes per hour, where it can be clearly demonstrated, through professional and/or school-based evidence, there is a compelling need for the additional time.

Handwriting difficulties

Requests for Special Examination Arrangements for students experiencing major handwriting difficulties (which arise from long-term developmental, fine-motor coordination problems and not from a severe health impairment or significant physical disability or injury) must be supported by essay evidence and also include additional evidence (if available) outlining the history and nature of the student's difficulties.

Mathematics – requests for extra working time, use of computer and/or assistive technology

The following evidence is required in support of applications for Special Examination Arrangements for an impairment in mathematics:

- a diagnosis of a specific learning disorder in mathematics
- examples of mathematics-specific school-based assessment completed by the student
- study-specific teacher observations of student difficulties in class and during assessments.

3.6 Language disorder

The table below provides a guide to appropriate provisions available to students with a language disorder. Schools are encouraged to contact VCAA Special Provision to discuss individual cases, if necessary.

Language disorder (possible provisions based on functional impact on the student)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • extra working time • reader • clarifier • use of assistive technology (for example, text- voice- software, electronic reader).

The following evidence is required to support an application for Special Examination Arrangements for a student with a language disorder:

- a VCAA-mandated cognitive assessment, with at least the non-verbal/performance scale IQ within the average range or above
- a Clinical Evaluation of Language Fundamentals (CELF) Edition 4 or 5 assessment administered in either the year the student commences the VCE or in Term 4 of the previous year.

If a student satisfies these eligibility requirements for a language disorder, the VCAA may approve the use of a clarifier. Requests for a clarifier must have the specific information requested on the **Special Examination Arrangement Application** form.

3.7 Mental health conditions

The VCAA has adopted the following operational definition of a mental health condition for the purposes of granting Special Examination Arrangements:

A mental health condition is a disorder or illness that affects a student's thought processes, judgment, perception of reality, or emotional and social wellbeing. The symptoms significantly impact on a student's cognitive functioning. The current presenting symptoms must be supported by evidence from a range of sources, including a student's history, school observations and appropriate health professionals.

An application for Special Examination Arrangements for a mental health condition must be substantiated with evidence from the primary treating health professional working within a relevant area of mental health, who has made a comprehensive assessment of the student, seen the student recently for their condition, and is not related to them.

The professional evidence must be completed in the year of the application and be signed and dated by the treating professional, and contain the following details:

- clinical assessments, diagnosis (if available), date of diagnosis
- consultation history, presenting symptoms
- treatment period and plan (if available)
- description of severity; the impact of the student's mental health condition on learning and assessment.

The VCAA reserves the right to request additional evidence, if necessary.

A detailed history of special arrangements approved by the school over the period of the condition will also be required.

The following table outlines details of the possible Special Examination Arrangements available for a range of mental health conditions. An application for the use of a separate room will only be considered where strongly supported by appropriate professional and school-based evidence.

Condition	Possible difficulties under test conditions	Possible arrangements
Anxiety disorders	Concentration difficulties, anxiety preventing performance in group situations	Rest breaks, permission to take medication, separate room
Attention-deficit and disruptive behaviour disorders	Difficulty with concentration and impulse control	Rest breaks, permission to take medication, separate room
Eating disorder (Anorexia nervosa, Bulimia nervosa)	Fatigue, concentration difficulties, need to accommodate eating plans	Rest breaks, permission to take medication, separate room
Depression	Concentration difficulties, difficulties remembering and making decisions, fatigue and tiredness	Rest breaks
Bipolar disorder	Fatigue, restlessness, irritability, disorganised behaviour, difficulty with memory and concentration	Rest breaks, separate room, extra working time
Schizophrenia	Memory loss, mental confusion, slowness in activity, fatigue	Rest breaks, extra working time, separate room
Obsessive Compulsive Disorder	Recurrent unwanted thoughts and/or repetitive behaviours	Rest breaks

Requests for extra working time

Requests for extra working time must provide compelling evidence from the treating health professional and the school that demonstrates significant impact of a student's executive functioning and a decline in academic performance. The evidence may include:

- results of any psychological testing previously administered
- health professional statement outlining the symptoms and why extra writing time is required
- school-based evidence that demonstrates a decline in the student's performance as a result of the condition. This may include the student work before and after the onset of the mental health condition
- school observations and history of other provisions (namely rest breaks) being trialled unsuccessfully.

Schools are encouraged to contact VCAA Special Provision to discuss specific student cases prior to applying for extra working time.

3.8 Health impairment or physical disability

An application for Special Examination Arrangements based on either health impairment or a physical disability must be substantiated with evidence from an appropriate health professional who has treated the student for the condition.

Professional evidence must be completed in the year of the application, be signed and dated by the treating professional, and contain the following details:

- a diagnosis
- the date of diagnosis
- a brief history
- comments on how the illness or condition would impact on the student's day-to-day functioning in the classroom and learning
- comments on the likely effect of the illness or condition on the student's capacity to complete VCE external assessments.

The VCAA reserves the right to request additional evidence if it is deemed necessary by VCAA staff.

A history of any special arrangements approved by the school over the period of the condition will also be required.

The following table outlines details of the possible Special Examination Arrangements available for a range of health issues. Note that in the following table:

- an application for the use of a separate room will be considered only where strongly supported by appropriate professional evidence
- if the application is for extra working time, a scribe or the use of computer and/or assistive technology, students will be required to complete the required essays as outlined in the section 'Written expression – requests for extra working time, computer or scribe and/or assistive technology'.

Condition	Possible difficulties under test conditions	Possible arrangements
Autism spectrum disorder	Concentration difficulties	Rest breaks, separate room, permission to leave examination room under supervision
Back injury/chronic pain	Pain and/or discomfort due to injury, problems with prolonged sitting	Rest breaks, permission to take medication, permission to stand and stretch
Crohn's disease	Pain and/or discomfort	Rest breaks, permission to leave room under supervision
Chronic fatigue syndrome (for example, post-viral fatigue syndrome), myalgic encephalomyelitis, glandular fever	Tiredness/inability to concentrate due to illness	Rest breaks, permission to take medication
Diabetes	Need to check blood sugar levels	Permission to take food and/or drink into the examination, permission to take medication, permission to leave examination room under supervision, rest breaks
Epilepsy	May suffer from epileptic seizure during examinations	Permission to take medication, separate room
Hand/wrist/arm/shoulder injury	Difficulty writing due to pain or discomfort in the hand and/or arm, excessive fatigue in the hand	Rest breaks, extra working time, a computer or a scribe
Acquired brain injuries	Mental processing difficulty or slowness	Rest breaks, permission to take medication
Pregnancy or early infant care	In hospital for birth, breastfeeding	Rest breaks, feeding breaks, separate room, hospital supervision
Paraplegia, muscular dystrophy, cerebral palsy, etc	Muscle weakness, restrictive use of limbs, communication difficulties	Permission to stand and/or stretch, permission to take medication, separate room, extra working time, computer, assistive technology, use of a scribe/ aide, alternative examination paper

Hearing impairment

The VCAA requires the following evidence to support an application for Special Examination Arrangements for a student with hearing impairment:

- a recent unaided audiogram and report from a qualified practitioner (for example, an ear, nose and throat specialist or audiologist) indicating a bilateral sensorineural hearing loss and/or conductive hearing loss that is moderate, severe or profound
- a support statement with comments and recommendations from a specialist teacher, along with confirmation of the student's enrolment in either the Visiting Teacher Service or a hearing-impaired facility or school.

If this evidence is not available, the VCAA may contact the student's school to request other educational and testing information.

Students with a hearing impairment may be eligible for a clarifier to assist with their external assessments. A request for a clarifier for a student with a hearing impairment is unlikely to be approved if the student does not regularly use a clarifier or is not enrolled with the Visiting Teacher Service or a hearing-impaired facility or school.

It is the school's responsibility to plan appropriate seating arrangements in an external assessment so a student with a hearing impairment can clearly see the chief supervisor and follow any communications and messages during an external assessment. If specific technological devices, such as the Microlink assistive technology, are required, these should be requested in the application.

3.9 Vision impairment

The VCAA requires the following evidence to support an application for Special Examination Arrangements for a student with vision impairment:

- evidence of a moderate or severe vision impairment from either an ophthalmologist or the Educational Vision Assessment Clinic (EVAC)
- a supporting statement with comments and recommendations from a specialist teacher, along with confirmation of the student's enrolment with the Visiting Teacher Service.

If this evidence is not available, the VCAA may contact the student's school to request other educational and testing information.

If an alternative format examination paper is required (for example, enlarged print, Braille, electronic examination), a specific request with details of font type, font sizes, format and any other recommendations from specialists should be clearly outlined for each external assessment in the application.

3.10 Sitting external assessments at home

Only in exceptional circumstances will the VCAA give approval for a student to sit an external assessment at home. Such circumstances would include cases of infectious disease or serious physical or psychological incapacity. All applications must be supported with an appropriate medical recommendation. Schools should contact VCAA Special Provision for advice before seeking this arrangement.

3.11 Emergency Special Examination Arrangements

Schools must submit an emergency application if a student experiences a sudden illness, accident or personal trauma immediately before or during the assessment period.

Medical evidence for emergency applications must contain:

- a diagnosis
- the date of diagnosis
- the date of onset
- an outline of symptoms and treatment
- comments on the likely effect of the illness or condition on the student's capacity to complete VCE external assessments
- any medical recommendations for particular Special Examination Arrangements.

As it does with all its Special Examination Arrangement decisions, the VCAA will apply consistent criteria when assessing emergency applications.

For situations that arise just before an assessment period, schools should use the **Emergency Special Examination Arrangements Application** form. This form will be available as a VASS download two weeks before commencement of each assessment period for VCE external assessments.

If a student is ill on the day of, or during, an external assessment, the school should contact VCAA Special Provision to request and seek approval for immediate Emergency Special Examination Arrangements. Follow-up medical documentation must still be provided.

Schools that implement Emergency Special Examination Arrangements without applying for approval are in breach of the rules governing the conduct of VCE external assessments.

4 Derived Examination Scores

Students who are ill or affected by other personal circumstances at the time of a VCE external assessment and whose result is unlikely to be a fair or accurate indication of their learning or achievement in the study may apply for a Derived Examination Score (DES). If their application is approved, a DES will be calculated by the VCAA.

The purpose of a DES is to ensure that a student's final result for an external assessment reflects as accurately as possible the level of achievement that would be expected based on the learning and achievement the student has demonstrated in the study over the year.

Students who experience the onset of an illness or the occurrence of an injury or personal trauma around an assessment period should discuss, with their VCE coordinator, a school application for Emergency Special Examination Arrangements, which may help them sit their VCE external assessments.

A DES should not be used to compensate for learning or achievement that has not been possible because of long-term illness or other ongoing conditions that have been present over the year. If an illness or personal circumstance has been so severe that a student has not been coping with the demands of the VCE, Compassionate Late Withdrawal or Interrupted Studies status should be considered.

A DES is not available for the GAT, Music Style and Composition Externally-assessed Task or Extended Investigation Externally-assessed Task written report.

4.1 Eligibility for a DES

Students are eligible for a DES for a VCE external assessment only if they meet all following criteria:

- they have completed the course of study leading to the external assessment, and have a result for at least one other graded assessment in the same study
- in the period before or during a VCE external assessment they experience the onset of an illness or the occurrence of an injury, personal trauma or serious intervening event that has either prevented them from attending the external assessment or significantly affected their performance during the external assessment
- they provide independent professional written evidence that demonstrates the illness, injury, personal trauma or serious intervening event has affected their performance in the external assessment or has prevented them from attending the external assessment.

A 'personal trauma' may include, but is not limited to, the death or serious illness of, or an accident involving, a family member, or a family break-up.

A 'serious intervening event' may include, but is not limited to, an accident on the way to or at an examination, attendance at the funeral of a family member or other person of close relationship, or the required attendance at a court proceeding.

Students cannot submit an application on the basis of:

- unfamiliarity with the English language
- teacher absence or other teacher-related difficulties
- long-term or chronic condition or illness
- matters that could have been avoided by the student, for example misreading the examination timetable or instructions, or matters related to school discipline
- matters of the student's choosing, such as involvement in social events, sporting or training activities, school events or volunteer work.

4.2 Evidence required for a DES application

The student must provide evidence that demonstrates either they were:

- unable to perform on the external assessment at a level that accurately reflects their expected level of achievement in the study
- prevented from sitting the examination at all.

Applications on the grounds of illness or injury must be substantiated with evidence from an independent health professional.

Applications on the grounds of personal trauma must be substantiated with evidence from either:

- an independent health professional
- a social worker or member of the clergy.

Applications on the grounds of a serious intervening event must be substantiated with independent evidence from either:

- an independent health professional
- a social worker or a member of the clergy
- a police officer, a solicitor or a funeral parlour operator.

In all circumstances, the person providing the evidence must have specific knowledge of the illness, injury, personal trauma or serious intervening event, must not be related to or have a close personal relationship with the student, and must have been professionally associated with the student's situation.

Evidence from school-based personnel must be supported by appropriate medical or professional evidence. The following conditions apply to each external assessment included in a DES application:

- If the student attended the external assessment, the person providing the evidence must have examined or treated the student or have been consulted by the student in a timely period before or after the external assessment. It is expected that a timely consultation would occur in the period from two days before the external assessment to one day after the external assessment.
- If the student did not attend the external assessment, the person providing the evidence must have examined or treated the student or have been consulted by the student in a timely period as close as possible to the day before the external assessment or on the same day as the external assessment. In the case of illness or injury, there must be a specific written recommendation from an independent health professional recommending non-attendance at the external assessment. In the case of a personal trauma or serious intervening event, there must be written evidence from an appropriate professional confirming the reason why the student was unable to attend an external assessment.

4.3 How to make an application

Students who believe that they are eligible for a DES should first seek advice from their school. The primary responsibility for submitting an application that meets all eligibility criteria rests with the student. The VCAA will determine the student's eligibility for a DES from the supporting evidence supplied by the student.

What the student must do

The application form and the collection of supporting evidence is the responsibility of the student. The student must ensure that:

- they submit an application for each of the external assessments for which they are seeking a DES
- all required sections of the application are completed by them
- statements from the individuals providing the independent evidence are completed personally
- statements from other sources are completed as applicable
- the application is forwarded to the VCAA within seven days of the student's last external assessment in the relevant assessment period
- all the information provided is true and accurate
- they (or others known to them) have not completed or altered any information in the application
- their correct home address is registered with the school.

What the chief supervisor must do

The chief supervisor must complete Section B of the Individual Application.

What the independent health professional must do

Independent health professionals must complete Section C1 of the Individual Application. The evidence given by the independent health professional is of paramount importance, and must be current and applicable to each external assessment for which an application is being made. If a student does not attend an external assessment, there must be a definitive statement from an independent health professional recommending non-attendance at that external assessment. Refer to 'Evidence required for a DES application' for timeliness of consultations.

The independent health professional must provide contact details so that if the VCAA considers it necessary, it is able to seek additional information and/or evidence on the effect of the event or condition on the student's ability to perform.

What other appropriate professionals must do (if applicable)

Other appropriate professionals, such as social workers, clergy, police officers, solicitors or funeral parlour operators must complete the appropriate section of the Individual Application.

They must also provide contact details so that if the VCAA considers it necessary, it is able to seek additional information and/or evidence on the effect of the event or condition on the student's ability to perform.

What the principal or principal's delegate must do

The principal or principal's delegate should:

- determine whether the application has merit
- determine whether it was the student's intention to undertake the external assessment
- provide any additional information relating to the authenticity of the application (for example, confirm attendance or illness, or relationship to a deceased friend or family member). Schools may include a copy of a student's attendance record or an indication of the number of days absent
- include their endorsement, or otherwise, based on available information for each external assessment for which a DES is being sought
- ensure that the student does not tamper with the application, or change material details
- ensure the VCE coordinator completes Section B of the Individual Application, where necessary
- complete Section D of the Individual Application.

Submitting the application

Students should submit their application to their home school principal, who will consider the application and make a recommendation to the VCAA. If circumstances are of an exceptionally private and sensitive nature, students may apply directly to the VCAA. Students will still be required to provide evidence that meets the eligibility requirements. The VCAA reserves the right to contact the school when statements involving the school need to be verified.

Closing date for applications

The VCAA must receive an application no later than seven days after the student's last external assessment in the relevant assessment period. There are specific closing dates for each VCE external assessment. Students should refer to their individual Student Assessment Timetable, which provides their final dates for lodgement of applications for each VCE external assessment.

Only in the most exceptional circumstances will late applications be considered. No applications will be considered by the VCAA after final VCE results have been released.

Attendance at VCE external assessments

Students are advised to attend every external assessment if at all possible. Students should not miss an external assessment merely because they do not feel able to do their best. The DES is designed for students who have completed the course leading to the external assessment, but have performed below expectations or cannot attend due to adverse circumstances. The VCAA does not expect a student to attend an external assessment against specific written medical advice.

If a student is ill, but able to attend the external assessment, they should inform their VCE coordinator and/or chief supervisor of their condition as soon as possible before or during the external assessment.

Non-attendance at external assessments

If a student cannot attend an external assessment, it is imperative that they notify their principal or VCE coordinator immediately. A student who does not attend an external assessment, and whose application is not approved, will receive NA for the external assessment.

4.4 Assessing the application

All applications will be assessed by a panel, based on the evidence presented and any additional information obtained by the VCAA. A decision will be determined for each of the external assessments included in the application. Students will be notified of the outcome of their application in writing, and their school will receive an email outlining the outcome of the student's application, which is also recorded on VASS.

For each approved application for a specific external assessment, the VCAA will:

- calculate a range of possible DES scores, which will be calculated statistically from the student's other assessments, including moderated School-based Assessments, GAT scores, other examination scores, if applicable, and indicative grades provided by the school
- record the DES as the final score if the highest possible DES score is greater than the achieved external assessment score
- use this final score to determine the grade for the external assessment
- use this final score to calculate the study score
- report the calculated study score on the student's Statement of Results
- report this study score to VTAC for the calculation of the Australian Tertiary Admissions Rank (ATAR).

For each application for a specific external assessment that is not approved, the VCAA will provide reasons why the application was not successful.

If an application is not approved, the VCAA will allow the student the opportunity to submit a second application if it:

- provides additional evidence of the student's condition or circumstances relevant to the external assessment that materially adds to the evidence submitted with the original application
- is received at the VCAA no later than seven days from the date of the VCAA decision letter.

4.5 Group applications

The principal of the home school may apply for a DES for a group of students for a particular external assessment or all external assessments for the student population. This group may be all students enrolled in a particular study at the school, or a class group, or any other group in which each member has been affected by a particular event.

Group applications are usually related to an event that has had a substantial effect on a student group (for example, the death of a fellow student or a teacher). If the event has affected a particular external assessment, the effect will be considered as restricted to that external assessment. The events occurring around one external assessment cannot necessarily be considered to have an effect on a student, or students, for another external assessment. Group applications would also be appropriate if there is an exceptional circumstance that affects a school community, such as a natural disaster or pandemic.

A group application does not preclude a student from submitting an individual application for a DES for each specified external assessment.

If group applications are made, the principal must identify the level of effect on each student; that is, how the incident affected the group and/or specific individuals within the group. It is strongly recommended that the school principal contacts VCAA Special Provision for advice before submitting a group DES application.

Index

A

Aboriginal students 3, 55
 Accounting 96
 adult students 10
 Advanced Standing study 8
 Advice for Teachers 77
 Agricultural and Horticultural Studies 96
 Algorithmics 96
 Ancient History 97
 anomalous grades check 90–1
 anxiety disorders 137
 Arabic 99
 Armenian 100
 Art 96
 assessing schools 37
 assessment
 external assessment 87–95
 GAT 102–104
 rules 68
 satisfactory completion of units 69–70
 School-based Assessment 73–86
 ATAR increment 8
 attendance rules 68
 attention-deficit disorder 137
 Audit Committee (VCAA) 53
 audits 49–50
 Auslan 100
 Australian and Global Politics 7, 96
 Australian History 97
 Australian Politics 96
 Australian Tertiary Admission Rank 4, 8, 42

B

Baccalaureate, *see* International Baccalaureate, VCE (Baccalaureate)
 back injury 138
 Biology 96
 Bosnian 100
 breaches of rules 91–92
 Bridging English as an Additional Language 4, 6, 21, 55
 Business Management 96
 Business (VCE VET) 101

C

Chemistry 96
 Chin Hakha 100
 Chinese First Language 99
 Chinese Language 100
 Chinese Language, Culture and Society 2, 7, 59, 100
 Chinese Second Language 7, 58
 Chinese Second Language Advanced 7, 58
 chronic fatigue syndrome 138

chronic pain 138
 Classical Greek 99
 Classical Hebrew 99
 Classical Studies 96
 Collaborative Curriculum and Assessment Framework for Languages (CCAFL) 100, *see also* individual languages
 Community Services (VCE VET) 101
 Compassionate Late Withdrawal 66
 Composition, Music Style and 98
 Computing 7, 96
 Creative and Digital Media (VCE VET) 101
 Croatian 100
 Crohn's disease 138

D

damaged work 78
 Dance (VCE) 97
 Dance (VCE VET) 101
 data accuracy 41–2
 data amendment 39–40
 data submission 36
 dates, *see* Important Administrative Dates
 death of a student 38
 Derived Examination Scores (DES) 102–3, 140–44
 applications for 140–44
 assessment of applications 144
 eligibility for 141
 evidence required for 141
 group applications for 144
 interrupted studies and 65–6
 diabetes 138
 disruptive behaviour disorder 137
 Drama 97
 Dutch 100

E

Economics 97
 Engineering Studies (VCE VET) 101
 English 97
 English as an Additional Language 3, 97
 attendance rules 68
 exceptional circumstances and 56
 school-based arrangements for 57
 students from India 56
 students from Singapore 56
 students with hearing impairment 56
 English group 4–6
 English Language 97
 enrolment 54–68
 Aboriginal students 3, 55
 assessment rules 68
 atypical 61–2
 Compassionate Late Withdrawal 66
 consent for disclosure 54
 EAL status 55–6
 exchange students in VCAL 64
 full-fee-paying overseas students 67
 International Baccalaureate 35, 54, 60

Interrupted Studies 64–6
 interstate transfers 62–3
 late VCAL enrolments 64
 overseas students 54
 overseas transfers 64
 past results 54
 permissions 54
 student declaration 54
 Torres Strait Islander students 3, 55
 transferring during Year 11 62
 transferring during Year 12 63
 transferring within Victoria 61–2
 VCAL 59
 VCE 55–9
 VCE Second Language studies 57–9
 VET 60
 withdrawal from study 66–7
 withdrawal from VCAL 67
 withdrawal from VCE 67
 Year 10 students 60
 enrolment data 51
 Environmental Science 97
 Equine Studies (VCE VET) 101
 Equivalent studies 6–7
 examination centres 35, 36, 87
 examinations
 audits 50
 observer visits 50
 Executive Committee (VCAA) 52
 Extended Investigation 97
 Extension study 8
 external assessment 87–95
 anomalous grades check 90–1
 Critical Thinking Test 87, 97
 Externally-assessed Tasks 91
 indicative grades for 90–91, 102
 marking of 90–91
 VCAA rules for 91–92
 VCE examinations 87–91
 EY-10 Curriculum and Assessment Committee 52

F

fees 67
 FFPOS, *see* full-fee-paying overseas student
 Filipino 100
 final results, *see* results
 Food Studies 7, 97
 Freedom of Information 48
 French 99
 full-fee-paying overseas students 41, 54
 administration fee 67
 refunding fees 68
 Furnishing (VCE VET) 101
 Further Education
 VCAL and 20
 VET and 2, 25, 110, 112
 Further Mathematics 91

G

General Achievement Test 102–4
 Compassionate Late Withdrawal and 103
 Derived Examination Score (DES) and 102–3
 exemption form 103–4
 external assessment and 102
 graded assessments and 103
 Interrupted Studies and 104
 interstate arrangements 104
 overseas arrangements 104
 purpose of 102
 results from 104, 113
 School-based Assessment and 102
 Special Examination Arrangements and 103
 Statement of Results 104
 VCAL and 104
 VCE VET and 104
 Geography 97
 German 99
 Global Politics 96
 graded assessment 112–13
 Greek 99

H

Health and Human Development 97
 Health (VCE VET) 101
 hearing impairment 56–7, 139–140
 Hebrew 100
 Higher Education studies 8
 Hindi 100
 History 97
 Home Affairs, Department of 58
 Hospitality (VCE VET) 101
 Hungarian 100

I

IB, *see* International Baccalaureate
 Important Administrative Dates 36, 37, 39, 42, 60, 67, 75, 110
 India, students from 56
 Indicative grades 90
 Indigenous Languages of Victoria: Revival and Reclamation 100
 Indonesian First Language 7, 99
 Indonesian Second Language 7, 58
 Industry and Enterprise 97
 Industry Pathways 8
 infant care 138
 Informatics 96
 Information, Digital Media and Technology (VCE VET) 101
 injuries 138
 inspecting audio recordings 116–17
 inspecting scripts 116–17
 Integrated Technologies (VCE VET) 101
 International Baccalaureate 35, 54, 60, 112
 Interrupted Studies 64–5
 sample program structures 65
 interstate transfers 62–3
 Italian 99

J

Japanese First Language 7, 99
 Japanese Second Language 7, 58

K

Karen 100
 Khmer 100
 Korean First Language 7, 99
 Korean Second Language 7, 58

L

Laboratory Skills (VCE VET) 101
 language disorder 136
 Languages 7, 99–100, *see also* individual languages
 audit of 49–50
 CCAFL 100
 Latin 99
 Legal Studies 97
 Literature 97
 Local Learning and Employment Networks (LLEN) 24
 lost work 78

M

Macedonian 100
 Maltese 100
 Mathematics 98
 Further Mathematics 91, 98
 Mathematical Methods 9, 98
 Specialist Mathematics 9, 98
 Media 98
 Music
 Music Industry (Performance) (VCE VET) 101
 Music Industry (Sound Production) (VCE VET) 101
 Music Investigation 98, 100
 Music Performance 98, 100
 Music Style and Composition 90, 91, 98, 109

N

NAP programs 30, *see also* SBATs
 National Accreditation Authority for Translators and Interpreters (NAATI) 58
 NHT, *see* Northern Hemisphere Timetable
 non-English-speaking students 55
 Northern Hemisphere Timetable 1, 14

O

obsessive compulsive disorder 137
 On Track 35, 54, 60
 Outdoor and Environmental Studies 98
 overseas students 54, 67
 overseas transfers 64

P

partnerships
 assistance for 46
 dissolving of 46
 documenting of 45
 exemption from 46
 forming of 45
 reporting scores 45–46
 Partnerships 44–45
 Persian 100
 Philosophy 98
 physical disability 123, 125, 137–39
 Physical Education 98
 Physics 98
 Polish 100
 Portuguese 100
 Post-Results and ATAR Service 116
 PRAS 116
 principals 35
 privacy 51
 data security and 48
 Product Design and Technology 98
 providers 33–48
 accredited assessments 41
 accredited curriculum 41
 accuracy of data 38–39, 41–2
 communication from the VCAA 34–40
 data amendments 39–40
 data security 36, 42
 data submission 36–37
 enrolment data 37–38
 Externally-assessed Tasks 39, 40
 failure to meet obligation to students 44
 late fees 39–40
 missing results 39
 missing scores 39
 obligations to students 40
 obligations to the VCAA 34–40
 partnerships 33–4, 44–5
 principal endorsement 35
 privacy 47
 providing the VCAL 33
 providing the VCE 33
 records disposal 48
 records, maintenance of 47–8
 results data 38
 Results Service password 42–3
 School-based Assessment 39, 40, 43, 45–6
 single study providers 33
 Special Provision, administration of 44
 statistical moderation 45–6
 student data 42, 47
 student numbers 38, 42
 transgender students 41
 VASS 33, 35
 VCAL placements 41
 Psychology 98
 Punjabi 100

Q

qualifications, *see* individual qualifications
 quality assurance 49–50

R

records, *see* student records
 registered training organisations 33–4
 registration of students 54
 Religion and Society 98
 results 105–109
 certified copies 117
 Confirmation of Grades 110
 data requests 117
 delivery of 115
 equivalent qualifications 117
 examination score review 117
 GAT results 113
 inspecting audio recordings 116–17
 inspecting scripts 116–17
 remarking published results 117
 replacement certificates 117
 reporting graded assessments 113
 reporting to schools 110–11
 reporting to students 112–17
 school access to 110
 score aggregation 105–9
 Statement of Results 117
 Statement of Study Score 112, 116
 study scores 105–106, 113
 VCAL certificates 114
 VCAL completion of units 114
 VCAL results 114
 VCAL statement of results 114
 VCE certificates 112
 VCE completion of units 112
 VCE External Assessment Results Service 110–11
 VCE Results and ATAR Service 115
 VCE Statement of Results 112
 VCE VET results 115
 VCE VET Statement of Results 115
 VET/FE results 115
 VET/FE Statements of Results 115
 results data accuracy 38–9
 Results Service password 42–3
 Review Committees (VCAA) 53
 Revolutions 97
 Romanian 100
 RTOs, *see* registered training organisations
 rules, *see* VCAA rules
 Russian 100

S

School-assessed Coursework 73, 77, *see also* School-based Assessment
 authentication of 73–5
 damaged work 78
 drafts for 74

 initial assessment 78
 lost work 78
 preparation for 77
 stolen work 78
 student feedback 78

School-assessed Tasks 73, 79, 80, *see also* School-based Assessment
 assessment sheets 80
 authentication of 73–75
 damaged work 80
 developmental advice 79
 lost work 80
 selecting topics 79
 stolen work 80
 student feedback 80
 submitting results 80
 transferring and 80

School-based Assessment 43, 73–86
 assessment summary 96–100
 audit of 50
 authentication of 73–5
 breaches of rules 81–2
 determining initial assessments 76–7
 integrity of 43
 investigations of rule breaches 81
 managing partnerships 45–6
 partnerships and 76–7
 rescheduling tasks 75
 retention of 47
 rules for authentication of 82
 scheduling for 75
 School-assessed Coursework 73–4, 77
 School-assessed Tasks 74, 79, 80
 School-based Assessment Audit 50, 81
 score amendments 81
 statistical moderation 45–6
 student appeals related to 86
 VCE VET programs 101
 VCE VET School-assessed Coursework 81

schools 33–48
 accredited assessments 41
 accredited curriculum 41
 accuracy of data 41–42
 assessing schools 37
 communication from the VCAA 34
 data accuracy 38–39
 data amendments 39–40
 data security 36–7, 42–3, 48
 data submission 36–7
 death of a student 38
 enrolment data 37, 38
 Externally-assessed Tasks 39, 40
 failure to meet obligations 44
 Freedom of Information requests 48
 full-fee-paying overseas students 41
 home schools 36
 late fees 39–40
 maintaining records 47–48

- missing results 39
 - missing scores 39
 - obligations to students 40–4
 - obligations to the VCAA 40
 - partnerships 44–6
 - principal endorsements 35
 - privacy 47
 - providing the VCAL 33
 - providing the VCE 33
 - records disposal 48
 - records, maintenance of 47–8
 - registered training organisations 33–4
 - results data 3839
 - Results Service password 42–3
 - School-based Assessment 39, 40, 43, 45–6, 47
 - single study provider registration 33
 - Special Provision 44
 - student data 41–2, 47
 - student numbers 38, 42
 - VASS 35, 36
 - VCAL placements 41
 - score aggregation 105–9
 - calculating VCE study scores 105
 - calculating VCE VET study scores 105
 - external assessments and 109
 - final grades 109
 - Interrupted Studies and 106
 - interstate credit and 106
 - statistical moderation 106–107
 - study scores 105
 - scored assessment 96–101, 102–4
 - second languages 3, 7
 - Senior Secondary Curriculum and Assessment Committee (VCAA) 52
 - Serbian 100
 - Singapore, students from 56
 - Sinhala 100
 - Sociology 98
 - Software Development 96
 - Spanish 99
 - Special Examination Arrangements 124–140, *see also* Special Provision
 - clarifiers 130
 - computers and 131
 - Derived Examination Scores (DES) 140–44
 - eligibility for 125–26
 - Emergency Special Examination Arrangements 140
 - handwriting difficulties 135
 - health impairment 137–39
 - hearing impairment 139
 - home, sitting external assessments at 139
 - instructions for supervision of 128–132
 - management of 126
 - physical disability 137–39
 - readers 129
 - scribes 129–130
 - Specific Learning Disorders 132
 - supervising VCE external assessment 128–132
 - types of 127
 - vision impairment 139
 - Specialist Mathematics 9, 98
 - Special Provision 118–144, *see also* Special Examination Arrangements
 - administration of 44
 - classroom learning and 121–24
 - eligibility for 118–119
 - management of students requiring 119–120
 - School-based Assessment and 121–23
 - types of 118
 - VCAL and 118–120
 - VCE and 118–120
 - VCE external assessments and 124–140
 - Sport and Recreation (VCE VET) 101
 - Statement of Marks 116
 - statistical moderation 106–8
 - partnerships and 45–6
 - School-based Assessment 45–6
 - small-group partnerships and 107
 - transferring students 108–9
 - student data 51
 - student enrolment, *see* enrolment
 - Student Personal Details form 54
 - student records
 - access to 47–8, 51
 - alteration of student assessment 95
 - disposal of 48
 - Freedom of Information and 48
 - maintenance of 48
 - provision of 51
 - security of 48
 - storage of 48
 - student addresses 42
 - Studio Arts 98
 - Swedish 100
 - Systems Engineering 98
- T**
- Tamil 100
 - Texts and Traditions 99
 - Theatre Studies 99
 - Themed VCAL 22
 - Torres Strait Islander students 3, 55
 - transferring from interstate 62–3
 - transferring from overseas 64–5
 - transgender students 41
 - Turkish 100

V

- VASS
 - submission of data 36–7
 - VASS users 35
- VCAA rules
 - examinations 89
 - external assessments 91–4
 - rule breaches 91
 - School-based assessment 81–6
- VCAL, *see* Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning
- VCE (Baccalaureate) 9
- VCE Data Service 110
- VCE English group 4–6
- VCE examinations
 - early starts 89
 - eligibility to undertake 87–8
 - examination periods 88–90
 - inspecting audio recordings 116–17
 - inspecting scripts 116–117
 - late arrivals 89
 - materials and equipment used in 90
 - student identification requirements for 89
 - three examinations in one day 88
 - timetable clashes 89
 - VCAA rules 89
- VCE External Assessment Results Service 110–11
- VCE Languages 49–50
- VCE results 112–13
- VCE Results and ATAR Service 115
- VCE VET, *see* Vocational Education and Training
- VCE VET School-assessed Coursework 81
- VCE written examinations, *see* VCE examinations
- VET Dance 101, 116
- VET FE, *see* Further Education
- VET units 30
- Victorian Assessment Software System, *see* VASS
- Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning 15–24
 - attendance 68
 - atypical programs 22
 - award levels 15–16
 - course requirements 19–20
 - credit from interstate studies 23
 - credit from the VCE 22
 - curriculum options 20
 - eligibility for award of 19–21
 - entry to 19
 - Further Education 20
 - pathways 16
 - program components 17–18
 - quality assurance 50
 - strands 17
 - student transfer 23
 - Themed VCAL 22
 - units 17–18
 - VCAL in the VCE 2
 - VCE credits in 20
 - VCE Technology studies in 20
 - VET/FE Certificates 20
- Victorian Certificate of Education 1–14
 - adult students 10
 - ATAR increment 8
 - attendance 68
 - atypical programs 9
 - EAL status 55–57
 - eligibility for award 4–6
 - English requirement 4–6
 - enrolment in 55–59
 - entry to 2–3
 - equivalent studies 6
 - Extension study 8
 - Industry Pathways 8
 - program components 1
 - recognition of Higher Education studies 8–9
 - recognition of VCE VET programs 7, 30
 - recognition of VET FE 30
 - repeating VCE units 9
 - returning to study 10
 - units 1, 9, 69–70
 - VCE (Baccalaureate) 9
 - VCE Second Language studies 57–9
- Victorian Curriculum and Assessment Authority 49–53
 - audits by 49–50
 - committees of 52
 - data protection 51
 - functions of 49
 - obligations to schools 49–50
 - obligations to students 51
 - powers of 49
 - privacy and 51
 - responsibilities of 49
 - student numbers 51
 - VCAL quality assurance 50
 - Victorian Student Number 51
- Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority (VRQA) 33
- Victorian Tertiary Admissions Centre (VTAC) 42, 70, 113
- Vietnamese First Language 7, 99
- Vietnamese Second Language 7, 58
- Visual Communication Design 100
- Vocational Education and Training 25–32
 - Block Credit Recognition in the VCE 28
 - certificate types 26–27
 - contribution to VCAL 31
 - contribution to VCE 30–1
 - credit towards VCAL 31
 - enrolment in 28, 29
 - Further Education (FE) in 28, 110, 112
 - GAT and 104
 - Industry Pathways 32
 - NAP programs 30
 - programs 25–27
 - recognition of VET FE within the VCE 31
 - reporting results 115
 - RTOs offering 33–4
 - satisfactory completion of VET programs 29

School-assessed Coursework 81
School-based Apprenticeships and Traineeships 27
training completed prior to 2019 28
VCE VET documentation 32
VES 30, 32
VET in the VCE 2

VRQA, *see* Victorian Registration and Qualifications Authority

VTAC, *see* Victorian Tertiary Admissions Centre

Victorian Tertiary Admissions Centre 42

W

written examination centres, *see* examination centres

written examinations, *see* external assessment, VCE
examinations

Y

Yiddish 100